

Nutrient Management Plan Excel User Guide

NMP Excel User Guide

Table of Contents and Description of Each Section

The NMP Standard Format utilizes two software formats: Microsoft Excel and Microsoft Word. This guide provides information for understanding how to use the Microsoft Excel planning tool.

Nutrient Management Plan Excel Overview **Page 1**

This document provides an overview of the Nutrient Management Plan Excel spreadsheet. It will address topics such as: compatibility with Excel versions and computers, downloading the file, setting up the file and computer for use, navigating the NMP spreadsheet, column header notes, freeze panes, overview of the various worksheets, and document revision history.

How to Complete Farm Specific Animal List and Associated Worksheets **Page 12**

This document describes how to complete the Farm Specific Animal List sheet and associated worksheets. All animal types in the Nutrient Management Plan are selected here. Most of the animal types listed in Agronomy Facts 54 are available for selection. Animal types not listed can be added. Animal weights during a specific production age range can be selected as well.

How to Complete NMP Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Input Sheet **Page 26**

This document describes how to complete the Appendix 3 Input sheet. All of the manure group information is entered here including the manure group name, manure group site description and season applied, inventory method, exported manure amounts, and animal group information.

How to Complete Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet **Page 46**

This document describes how to complete the Manure Average Input sheet. All of the manure group analysis information is entered here.

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and Associated worksheets **Page 53**

This document describes how to complete the Farm Crop List sheet and associated worksheets. All crops grown on the farm are selected here. The crops listed in this table are from the Penn State Agricultural Analytical Services Laboratory (AASL) soil test recommendations for agronomic crops database. Additional user entered crop can be added as well.

How to Complete Appendix 4 Input Worksheet and Associated Worksheets **Page 60**

This document describes how to complete the Appendix 4 Input sheet. All of the field information is entered in one row including the Phosphorous Index and Winter Manure Application Matrix information.

How to Complete Multiple Manure Applications in Appendix 4 Input Worksheet **Page 84**

This document describes how to complete multiple manure applications on a single field in the Appendix 4 Input Worksheet.

How to Complete Double Crops in Appendix 4 Input Worksheet **Page 97**

This document describes how to complete a double crop in the Appendix 4 Input sheet. A double crop is defined as growing two different crops on a single field during a crop year. They are designated as a "Winter Crop" and a "Summer Crop" in a double crop.

NMP Excel User Guide

Table of Contents and Description of Each Section

How to Complete NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes **Page 111**

This document provides an overview of the Nutrient Management Plan Summary and describes how to complete Nutrient Management Plan Summary and Summary Notes sheets. In addition to summarizing the field and crop information, it also includes crop year, owned and rented acres, whole farm notes, animal equivalent units, and animal equivalent units per acre.

How to Complete Manure Spreader Calibration Notes **Page 119**

This document provides an overview and describes how to complete the Manure Spreader Calibration Notes table.

How to Complete Appendix 10 **Page 121**

This procedure provides an overview and details how to use the Appendix 10 Supporting Information Page. The Appendix 10 page is to be printed and can also be used to provide a cover page to place supplemental information or to record information relevant to the nutrient management plan.

How to Print the NMP Report **Page 123**

This procedure provides an overview and details how to print the NMP sections Appendices 3, 4, 5, Winter Manure Application Matrix and associated worksheets in the Excel file.

How to Complete Rainfall Additions Worksheet **Page 129**

This document describes how to complete the Rainfall Worksheet. This worksheet will calculate the amount of rainfall or runoff contributing to a manure storage group.

How to Complete Grazing Group Manure Calculator **Page 136**

This document describes how to complete the optional Grazing Group Manure Calculator. This worksheet will calculate the amount of uncollected manure generated and the weighted average of the manure nutrients deposited on a pasture by grazing animals. It is most useful for grazing scenarios that include multiple animal groups on the same pasture or multiple animal groups on multiple pasture fields.

How to Complete the Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator **Page 152**

This document describes how to Complete the Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator. This will calculate the residual nitrogen from previous 5 year manure application history using Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12 values.

How to Complete the Legume Residual Nitrogen Calculator **Page 162**

This procedure describes how to add a legume to the Legume Residual Nitrogen Calculator for determining the legume residual nitrogen in a NMP.

How to Transfer a NMP to Version 8 **Page 168**

This procedure provides an overview and details how to transfer the Excel portion of a NMP to version 8 from a previous version NMP.

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

Purpose:

This document provides an overview of the Nutrient Management Plan, (NMP) Excel spreadsheet.

It will cover the following aspects:

1. Compatibility with Excel Versions and Computers
2. Downloading the file
3. Setting up the file and computer for use
4. Navigating the NMP spreadsheet
5. Overview of the various worksheets
6. Helpful tips when completing worksheets

The Excel Nutrient Management Plan, (NMP) Excel spreadsheet is used to complete the following sections of the NMP.

NMP Summary and Summary Notes

Manure Spreader Calibration Table

Appendix 3 – Manure Group Information Section

Appendix 4 – Crop & Manure

Appendix 5 – Phosphorous Index

Appendix 10 – Supporting Information and Documentation

The following optional worksheets are available to help complete the sections mentioned above.

Rainfall Additions Worksheet

Winter Manure Application Matrix

5-year Manure Analysis Averaging Table

Manure N Residual Calculator Worksheet

Table 3 – Planner Added Crops

Table 4 – Planner Added Legume Residual Scenario

Animal-Type Manure Production Worksheet – Planner Added Animal Type

Grazing Calculator Worksheet

1. Compatibility with Excel Versions and Computers

The NMP Version 8 Excel file works on a PC but many functions don't work on a Mac. Please plan on using a PC. NMP Version 8 has been tested in Excel Versions 2013 and 2016. The functionality should extend to Excel 2010 – Excel 2019 and Office 365.

2. Downloading the file

The most recent version of the NMP Version 8 will be available on the Penn State Nutrient Management website:

<https://extension.psu.edu/programs/nutrient-management>

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

The most recent version of the NMP Version will be available on the Penn State Nutrient Management website:

<https://extension.psu.edu/programs/nutrient-management>



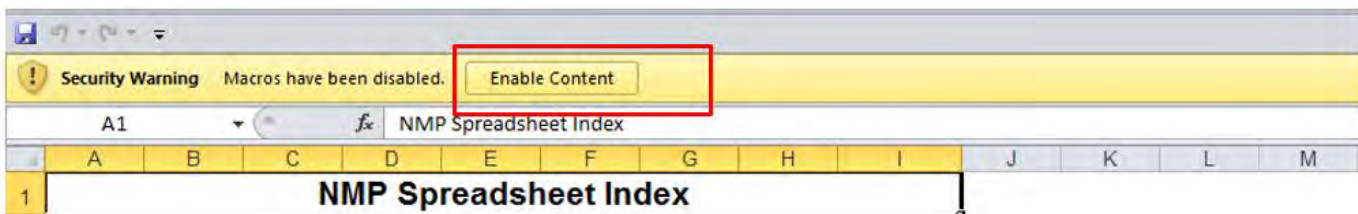
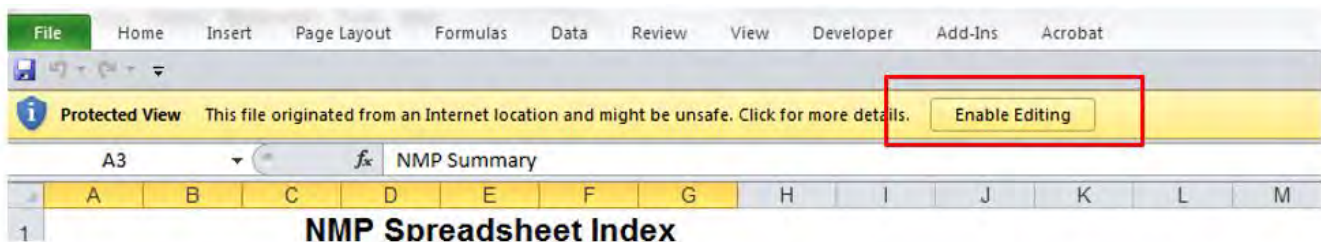
Remember to Download both the Excel and Word NMP documents to complete a Nutrient Management Plan

A notice is sent to all specialists when a new version or revision is released.

When a new major version is released you must use the new version for all future plans. When a minor revision is made to the NMP, it is recommended that you use the most recent revision. If the revision resolves a defect that directly affects a planning scenario affecting your plan, then you must use the newest revision. In other words, older revisions of plans cannot be submitted to the NMP technical team to have updates added to existing NMP's created in a previous version.

3. Setting up the file and your computer for use

3.1. After downloading the spreadsheet from the Nutrient Management website you need to enable editing and enable content of the file.

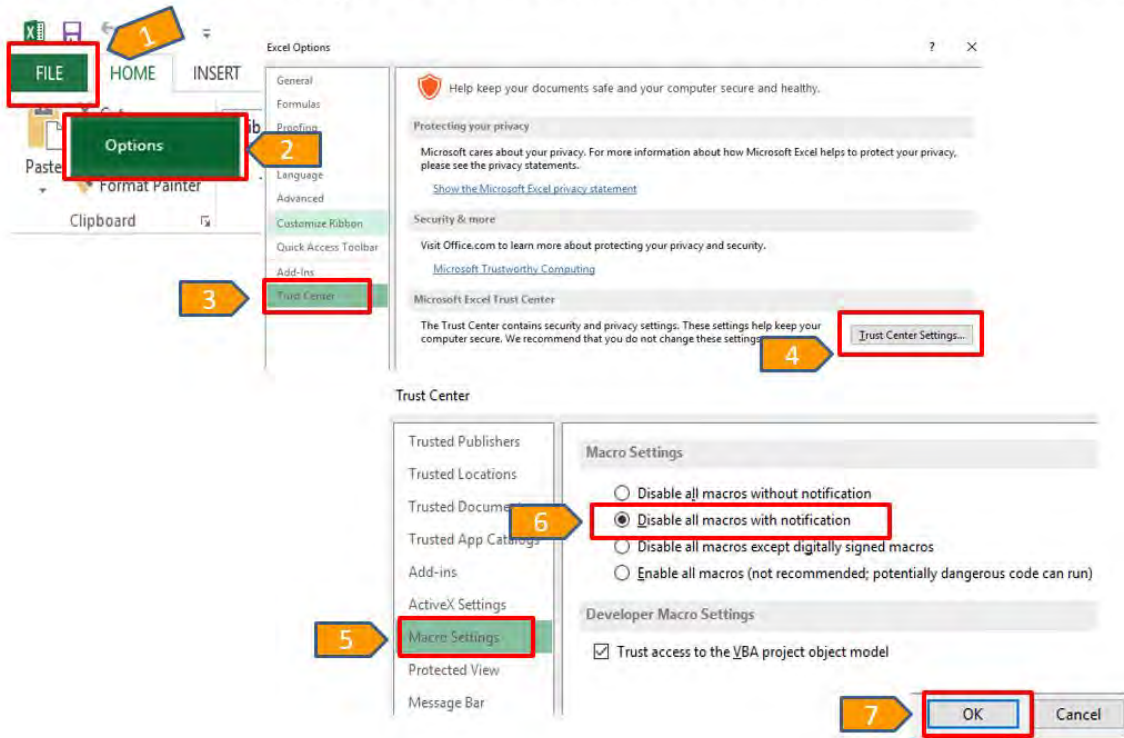


Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

3.2. Set Macro settings to disable all macros with Notification

Some computers may need to be set up to use macros. You may need to set your computer following the screen shots below.

Set Macro settings to Disable all macros with Notification.

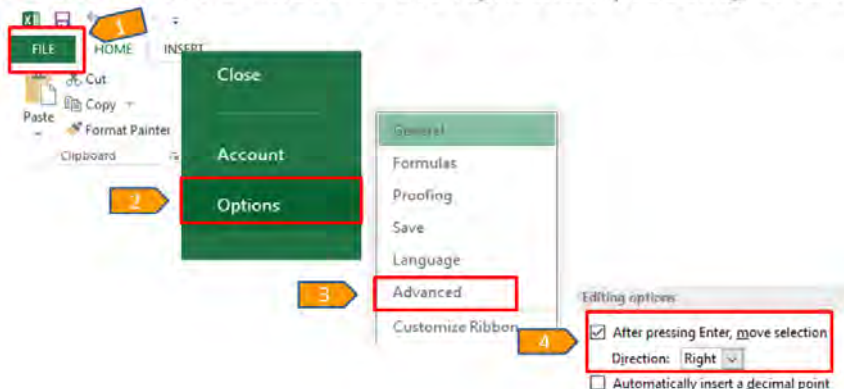


3.3. Navigating the worksheets will be easier if your cursor is set to move to the right after pressing enter.

To set your cursor to move to the right. The following screenshots details how to set up your computer to do this.

Use the "Tab" key to move to the right in the spreadsheet

Or set cursor to move to the right after pressing enter.



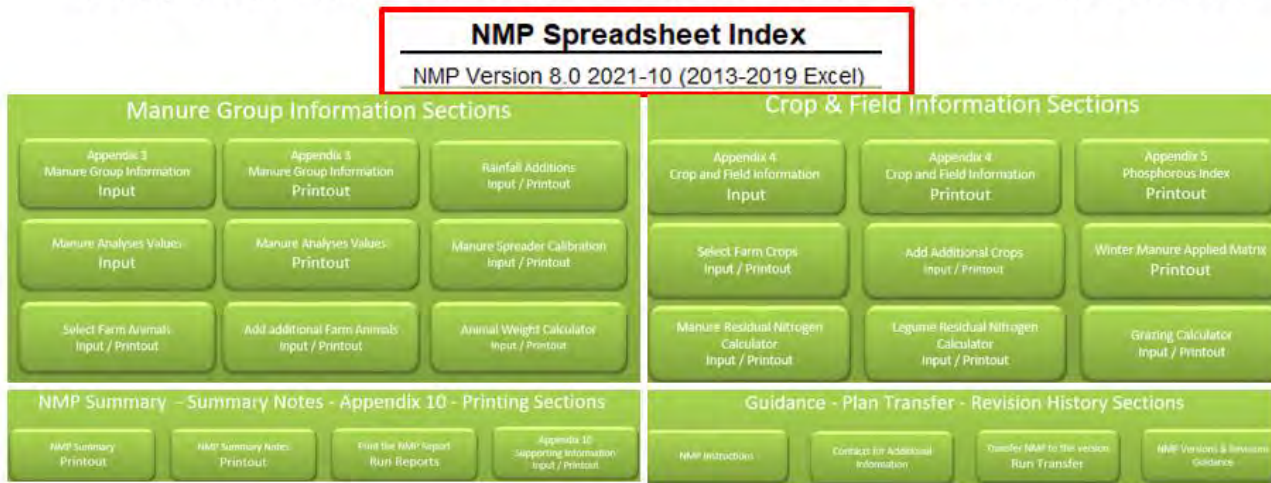
Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

4. Navigating the NMP Spreadsheet

4.1. NMP Index

The NMP Spreadsheet Index can be used for navigating the spreadsheet (workbook). All worksheet tabs are listed and are hyperlinks to each particular page. The NMP version is listed at the top of the index.

Navigation Panes contain buttons to select all associated worksheets



Each button will take you to that worksheet

4.2. Use the ribbon tabs to navigate through the workbook

4.2.1. Each worksheet has an icon link at the top of the toolbar ribbon. With this feature you are two clicks away from any worksheet and one click away from the index. The ribbon icons are grouped by use to simplify planning. There are four main tabs:

- Animal-Manure Information
- Crop-Field Information
- NMP Summary Notes-Appendix 10-Printing
- Information-NMP Plan Transfer-Version Updates

Each tab then contains icons links to the various worksheets associated with them. The NMP Index is always shown so you can find your way back to the beginning of the workbook.

ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION Tab



Go to NMP Index

Crop and Field Information Input

Add Additional Crops

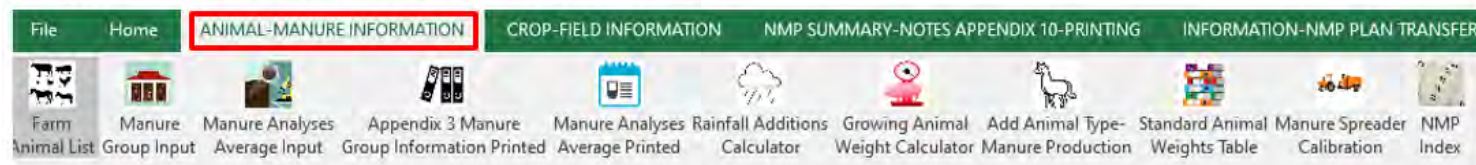
Clear Farm Crop List












Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

5. Overview of the various worksheets

There are many worksheets in the Excel planning tool. Some are for information or reference, others are for data entry, and some are simply printouts for submission. The following table briefly describes each worksheet in the Excel NMP workbook.

ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION Tab



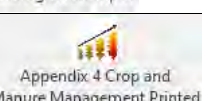
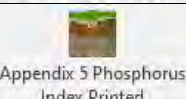
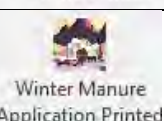

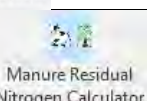


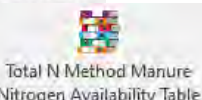
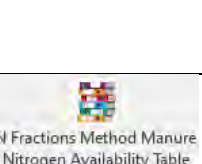



Worksheet Icon	Worksheet Tab Name	Worksheet Type	Worksheet Description
 Farm Animal List	Farm Specific Animal List	Required data entry	Animals specific to the operation are selected here.
 Manure Group Input	Appendix 3 Input	Required data entry	The manure group and animal group information is entered here.
 Manure Analyses Average Input	Manure Average Input	Required data entry	The manure group analyses information is entered here (up to 5 years).
 Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed	Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.	Required printout for submission	Appendix 3 Manure group information printout.
 Manure Analyses Average Printed	Manure Avg Printed	Required printout for submission	Manure Group analyses information printout
 Rainfall Additions Calculator	Rainfall Worksheet	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Used when a liquid manure group receives rainfall additions either from direct rainfall or rainfall runoff.
 Growing Animal Weight Calculator	Animal Weight Calculator	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Determines a growing animal weight based on a production age range.
 Add Animal Type- Manure Production	Animal Type- Manure Production	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Lists animal types and manure production and analyses book values. Planners can add additional animal types and required information not already listed.
 Standard Animal Weights Table	Animal Weight Calculator	Information section	The standard animal weights table (Penn State Agronomy Facts 54 Table 1) is shown here.
 Manure Spreader Calibration	Manure Spreader Calibration	Required printout for submission	Manure spreader calibration information
 NMP Index	NMP Index	Navigation Tool	Navigation tool takes planner back to the NMP Index.

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

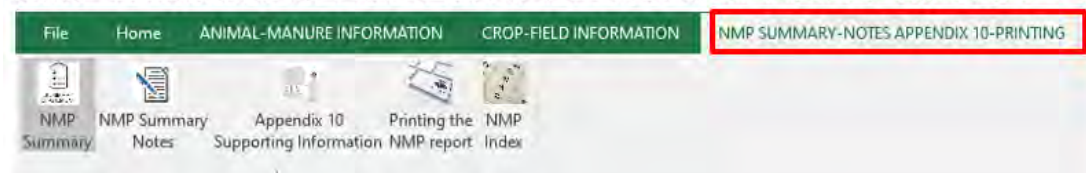
CROP-FIELD INFORMATION Tab

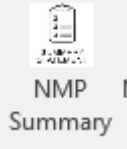
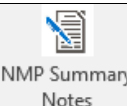
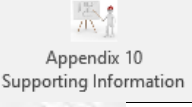




Worksheet Icon	Worksheet Tab Name	Worksheet Type	Worksheet Description
	Farm Crop List	Required data entry	Select only the crops grown on the farm.
	App4 Input	Required data entry	All Field, Crop, Nutrient, P Index, and Winter Application, and Field Note information is entered here.
	Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Mgmt.	Required printout for submission	Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management information printout.
	Appendix 5 P Index	Required printout for submission	Printout of P Index results for all Part B fields in the NMP. Transferred from Appendix 4 Input
	Winter Application Matrix	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Printout of Winter Matrix results for all Part B fields in the NMP. Transferred from Appendix 4 Input
	Crop List Options	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Crops not currently listed in the NMP can be entered here as a user entered crop.
	Residual N Calculator	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Determines the residual organic nitrogen available based on the previous 5-year manure application history. Legumes not currently listed in the NMP can be entered here.
	Table 4	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Residual nitrogen contributions from legumes. A legume can
	Grazing Group Manure Calculator	Optional worksheet - printed if used	Determines an uncollected manure application rate and average nutrient content based on animal species, days, and hours/day of grazing for a field.
	Table 5	Information	Penn State Agronomy Guide Tables 1.2-11-A and 1.2-11-B Shows the Total Nitrogen availability factors based season/incorporation method, the residual manure nitrogen availability based on previous 5-year manure application history and double crop carryover availability factors.
	Table 6	Information	Penn State Agronomy Guide Tables 1.2-11-A and 1.2-11-B Shows the N Fractions availability factors based season/incorporation method, the residual organic manure nitrogen availability based on previous 5-year manure application history and double crop carryover availability factors.
	NMP Index	Navigation Tool	Navigation tool takes planner back to the NMP Index.

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

NMP SUMMARY-NOTES APPENDIX 10 AND PRINTING Tab




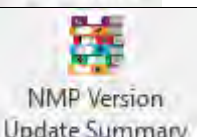
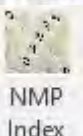


Worksheet Icon	Worksheet Tab Name	Worksheet Type	Worksheet Description
 NMP Summary	NMP Summary	Required data entry and printout for submission	Printout summarizing the crop, manure application, and fertilizer application intentions for the crop year. List the Crop year(s), whole farm note, farm acreage, and Animal Equivalent Units values.
 NMP Summary Notes	NMP Summary Notes	Required printout for submission	All field notes entered in Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management input section are listed in this printout.
 Appendix 10 Supporting Information	Appendix 10 Supporting Info	Required printout for submission	Used to record supplemental information, calculations, and worksheets.
 Printing the NMP report	Print NMP Report	Used for printing the various worksheets	This worksheet is used to print the required Excel NMP pages.
 NMP Index	NMP Index	Navigation Tool	Navigation tool takes planner back to the NMP Index.

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

INFORMATION-NMP PLAN TRANSFER-VERSION UPDATES Tab

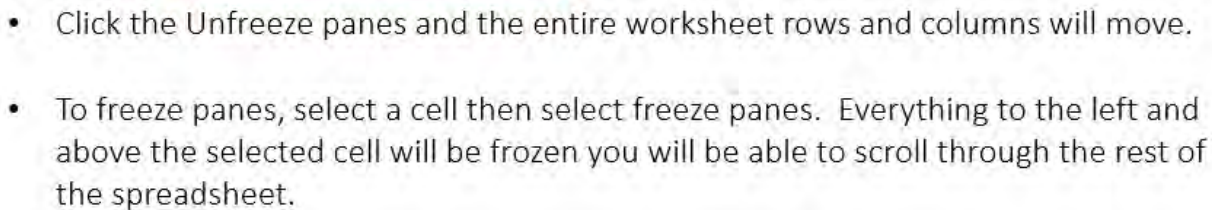


Worksheet Icon	Worksheet Tab Name	Worksheet Type	Worksheet Description
	NMP Instructions	Information	Outline for completing the Excel NMP sections.
	Contacts for Additional Info.		PSU and SCC staff to contact for assistance when completing a plan.
	Transfer NMP to Version 8		Used to transfer a NMP from a previous version to the current version.
	Version Update		A list of historical updates for each NMP version.
	NMP Index	Navigation Tool	NMP Excel workbook Table of Contents

6. Helpful tips when completing worksheets

Most sheets have the first few rows and columns frozen so the row or column headings not move. This means they will always be visible as you scroll around the spreadsheet. The freeze panes option is available on the view tab of the toolbar ribbon.

- This means they will always be visible.
- The freeze panes option is available on the view tab of the toolbar ribbon.



The blue column headers cells with red triangles have helpful notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for. Where you see a red triangle in the cell, there is a note to help explain what should be entered in that column. For example, when you click in the Species Type column header the following message will appear:

October 2021

Overview of the Excel NMP Version 8 Layout

6.3. Color coding cells for data entry cells

- **Yellow cells** –are data entry cells.
- **White cells** – are generally formula cells used for calculations or showing displaying values form other cells. For example, the balance after manure is displayed in a white cell as it's a calculated value based on the crop nutrient needs, fertilizer, residual nitrogen history minus the planned manure application rate.
- **Grey** – some cells will be greyed out.
For Example, the P Index manure application method will be greyed of it a field **is not** a **Part B field**.
However, the P Index manure application method will be yellow if it **is** a **Part B field**.
- **Conditional Formatting** – some cells are programmed to change color based on a value.
For example, if a field has a P Index score over 80 then the nitrogen based planned manure rate will be red indicating this rate can't be applied
However, the P removal rate will be green indicating this manure rate can be applied to the field.

Color Coding Example:

A	O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP
Field Information	Crop Information			Manure and Application					Manure Rate			Balance after Manure		
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Multiple Application	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance
1	Corn for Grain	175	bu/A	Beef Bedded Pack	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 2-4 days	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.		34.3	16.7	12	78	-56	-94
2	Corn for Grain	175	bu/A	Beef Bedded Pack	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 2-4 days			41.4	16.7	12	103	-56	-94

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

Purpose and Overview:

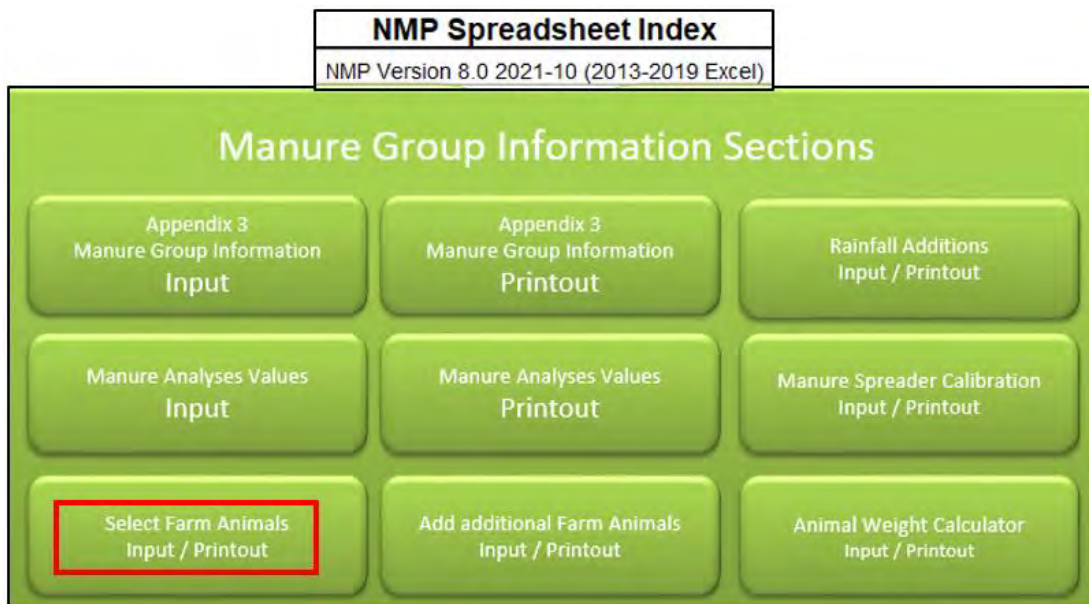
This procedure describes how to complete the Farm Specific Animal List Input sheet. All animal types in a Nutrient Management Plan, (NMP), are selected here. Most animal types listed in Agronomy Facts 54 are available for selection. To complete this page, select the Species Type then the Animal Type. The standard animal weight will be automatically listed. Animal weights from farm records can be added and used instead of book values in the NMP. The selected animal types will be available for selection in the Animal Type drop down box in Appendix 3 Input.

Associated worksheets

Growing Animal Weight Calculator – This worksheet is used to determine the weight of an animal during a specific age range. For example, the weight of heifers grouped from 4 to 20 months can easily be determined. See section 5 of this handout for instructions to use this worksheet.

Animal Type-Manure Production worksheet – This worksheet is used to add animals not listed in the Farm Specific Animal List tab. User entered animal types are entered along with their manure production values. They will then be available for selection in the Farm Animal List. See section 6 for instructions.

You can find the Farm Specific Animal List tab by clicking on the “Select Farm Animals” button in the NMP Spreadsheet Index




Or click on the Animal-Manure information tab. Select the Farm Animal List icon that looks like this:



Layout of the Farm Specific Animal List Tab

[illegible]

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
 Farm Animal List	Farm Specific Animal List							Select the Species type from farm records or selected animal type Appendix 3 Input. To Type-Manure Production information. The animal Entered Animal type.
	Species Type	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight (lbs)	Animal Weights from Farm Records (lbs)	Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan (lbs)			
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								

Species Type
Select the species type from the drop down list. If the Species Type will be used multiple time it can be copied and pasted. (use copy and paste not cut and paste)

For example a dairy farm that has lactating cows, dry cows, heifers and calves, the Dairy species type can be selected once in the first row then copied and pasted in the next three rows.

Select the User Entered Animal Type for any user entered animal types that were completed in the optional Animal Type-Manure Production tab.

Page 13 of 171

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

Select the species type from the drop down list. The species/production types are the same as those listed in Agronomy Facts 54. If the Species Type will be used multiple times it can be copied and pasted. (Use copy and paste not cut and paste). For example a dairy farm that has lactating cows, dry cows, heifers and calves, the “Dairy” selection can be selected once in the first row then copied and pasted in the next three rows.

Select User Entered Animal Type in the Species Type Column for any user entered animal types that were completed in the optional Animal Type-Manure Production tab.

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Specific Animal List' worksheet. The 'Species Type' column has a dropdown menu open, showing 'Dairy' as the selected option. The 'Animal Type' and 'Standard Animal Weight (lbs)' columns are currently empty.

1.2. Select The Animal Type

Select the animal type from the drop down list. The available selections are based on the species type that was selected. If you change the species type this column selection will be cleared. The animal types listed in this column will be the only animal types available for selection in Appendix 3 Input. Additional animal types can be added later if needed

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Specific Animal List' worksheet. The 'Species Type' column is set to 'Dairy'. The 'Animal Type' column has a dropdown menu open, showing 'Holstein Lactating Cow' as the selected option. The 'Standard Animal Weight (lbs)' column is currently empty.

1.3. Animal Weight

The standard animal weight listed in Agronomy Facts 54 for the animal type selected will automatically be populated and displayed. The animal weight cell is a white cell meaning it is populated by a formula and is locked.

Farm Specific Animal List				
Species Type	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight (lbs)	Animal Weights from Farm Records (lbs)	Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan (lbs)
Dairy	Holstein Lactating Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Dry Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1000		1000
Dairy	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420		420
Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo	950	1150	1150

If no animal weights from farm records are available, then the standard animal weight will be used in the NMP.

1.4. Entering Animal Weights from Farm Records

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

If the farmer has animal weight records that differ from the standard animal weights, they can be entered here. The farm record weights will be used instead of standard animal weights when completing Appendix 3 Input sheet. Only enter the animal weight. Don't enter the units. For example, if the animal weight based on farm records is 1150 pounds then enter 1150. Don't enter the units of pounds or lbs. Animals weights that are updated here will automatically be updated in Appendix 3.

The Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan is a white cell meaning it is populated by a formula and is locked.

Farm Specific Animal List				
Species Type	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight (lbs)	Animal Weights from Farm Records (lbs)	Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan (lbs)
Dairy	Holstein Lactating Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Dry Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1000		1000
Dairy	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420		420
Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo	950	1150	1150

2. Enter the remaining Animal Types that will be listed in the NMP

Farm Specific Animal List				
Species Type	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight (lbs)	Animal Weights from Farm Records (lbs)	Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan (lbs)
Dairy	Holstein Lactating Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Dry Cow	1450		1450
Dairy	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1000		1000
Dairy	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420		420
Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo.	950	1150	1150
Light Horses and Mules	Mule Mature	1100		1100
Poultry Broiler	Broiler, large: 0-53 days	3.55		3.55

To clear a row, select the Species Type in a row to be deleted and press the delete key or use the clear contents command. This will clear all user entered information for that row.

To clear the entire table, click on the Clear Farm Animal List.

3. The Animal Types selected will be available in Appendix 3 Input

Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight
Milk Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow		1450
Dry Cows Fall	Holstein Dry Cow		1450
Heifers Fall	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.		1000
Calves Fall	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.		420
Freezer Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo.		1150
Mule	Mule Mature		1100
Broilers	Broiler, large: 0-53 days		3.55

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

4. The Animal Types selected will be listed in the printed in Appendix 3 Manure Group Information printout

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed		Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values
Animal Group 1		Milk Cows Fall		Dry Cows Fall		Heifers Fall		Calves Fall	
Animal Type		Holstein Lactating Cow		Holstein Dry Cow		Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.		Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	
Animal Number		55		20		5		50	
Animal Weight		1450 lbs		1450 lbs		1000 lbs		420 lbs	
Animal Group AUs		79.75 AUs		29.00 AUs		5.00 AUs		21.00 AUs	
		Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group			
Animal Group 1		Freezer Beef		Mule		Broilers			
Animal Type		Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo		Mule Mature		Broiler, large: 0-53 days			
Animal Number		2		2		100			
Animal Weight		1150 lbs		1100 lbs		3.55 lbs			
Animal Group AUs		2.30 AUs		2.20 AUs		0.36 AUs			

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

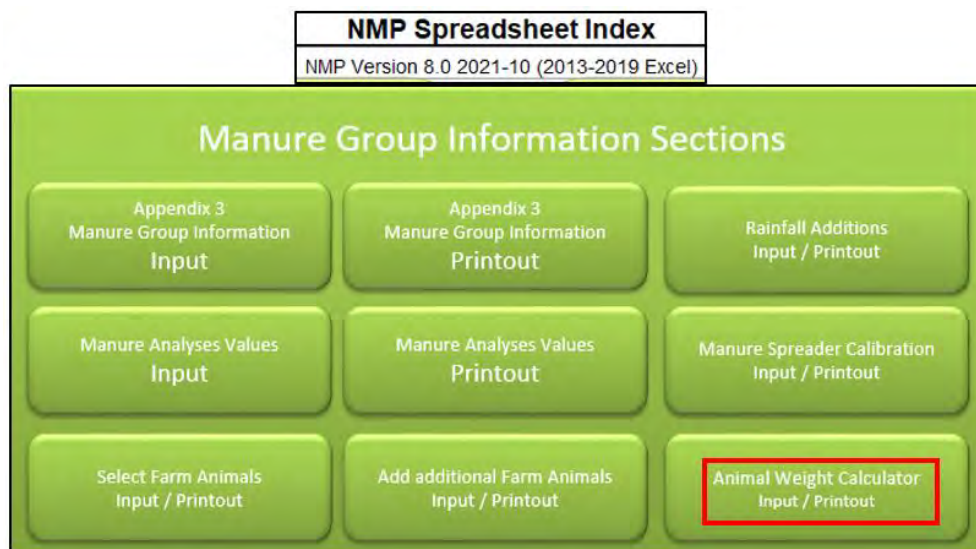
5. Additional Associated Worksheet – Growing Animal Weight Calculator

Animal weights during a specific age range can be calculated using the growing animal weight calculator. The weights will be based on the animal weight listed in Agronomy Facts 54 (Supplement 5 in the Technical Manual)

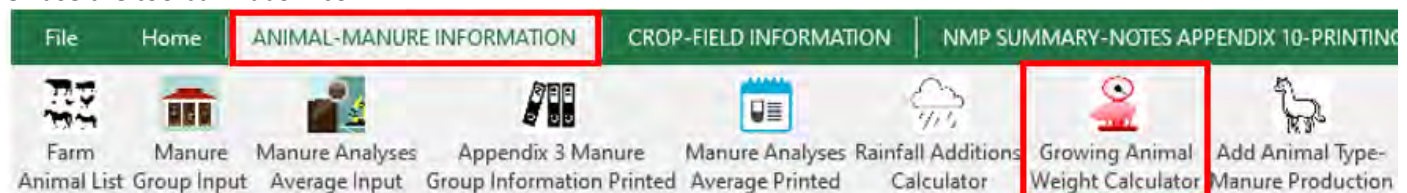
This task can be completed in the growing animal weight calculator by simply entering the animal type, beginning age, and ending age in the calculator.

When this optional worksheet is used it must be printed and included in Appendix 10.

The worksheet in the NMP sheet is labeled “Animal Weight Calculator” in the Excel NMP workbook. This particular worksheet is an optional worksheet. You can find it in the NMP Spreadsheet Index:



Or use the toolbar ribbon Icon:



How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

The growing animal weight calculator has the yellow colored input cells. The worksheet sheet looks like this

Growing Animal Weight Calculator						
Animal Type	Beginning Age		Ending Age		Calculated average weight based on production age range	

5.1. Beginning in the first row, select the animal type from the drop down list.

Growing Animal Weight Calculator						
Animal Type	Beginning Age		Ending Age		Calculated average weight based on production age range	
<div> </div> <div> Select Animal Type From List Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo Dairy: Guernsey/ Ayrshire-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo. Dairy: Jersey-Calf/ Heifer 0-24 mo. Beef: Calf/ Finishing 0-24 mo. Beef: Replacement Heifer: 8-24 mo. Veal: Calf: 0-20 wk. Swine: Nursery pig/Wean-Grow to finish 3-28 wk. </div>						

5.2. Select the beginning and ending ages

Enter the beginning animal production age. The age units will be in days, weeks, or months and will populate automatically based on the animal type selected.

Growing Animal Weight Calculator						
Animal Type	Beginning Age		Ending Age		Calculated average weight based on production age range	
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	0	Months	4	Months	200.00	lbs.
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	4	Months	20	Months	697.00	lbs.

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

5.3. The average weight based on production age range is calculated automatically

Growing Animal Weight Calculator			
Animal Type	Beginning Age	Ending Age	Calculated average weight based on production age range
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	0 Months	4 Months	200.00 lbs.
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	4 Months	20 Months	697.00 lbs.

The calculated average weight based on production age range will be displayed. The average weight is based on weights listed in Agronomy Facts 54.

NOTE: Ending ages that exceed values listed in Agronomy Facts 54 by more than ten percent, the calculator will display a "Date Out of Range" error message.

Growing Animal Weight Calculator			
Animal Type	Beginning Age	Ending Age	Calculated average weight based on production age range
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	0 Months	4 Months	200.00 lbs.
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	4 Months	26.5 Months	Date Out of Range

The example calculation below shows how this is completed by hand.

The weight of a Holstein heifer from 4 to 20 months can be calculated based on the animal weights in Agronomy Facts 54

1. Determine the beginning age weight.
2. Determine the ending age weight.
3. Add the beginning weight and ending weight and divide by two.

1. Calculate the calf weight at 4 months

Calculate the weight gained per month based on the age /weight range

Calf: 0 - 12 months. (90 – 750lbs.) $750 - 90 = 660\text{lbs} / 12 \text{ months.} = 55.0 \text{ lbs. / month}$

90 lbs. initial weight (0 months) + 4 months weight gain 220.0 lbs. (4 months X 55.0 lbs. /month) = 310.0 lbs.

2. Calculate the heifer weight at 20 months

Calculate the weight gained per month based on the age /weight range

Heifer: 12 - 24 months. (750 – 1,250 lbs.) $1250 - 750 = 500 \text{ lbs. / 12 months} = 41.7 \text{ lbs. / month}$

750 lbs. initial weight (12 months) + 8 months weight gain 333.6 lbs. (8 months X 41.7 lbs. /month) = 1083.6 lbs.

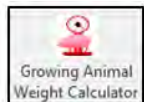
3. Sum the beginning and ending weight and divide by 2

310 lbs. beginning weight (4mos.) + 1083.6 lbs. ending weight (20 mos.) $\div 2 = 697 \text{ lbs. Average Production Weight of Heifers from 4-20 months}$

5.4. Printout of the Growing Animal Weight Calculator

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

When this optional worksheet is used it is to be printed and submitted in Appendix 10.



Growing Animal Weight Calculator					
Animal Type	Beginning Age		Ending Age		Calculated average weight based on production age range
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	0 Months		4 Months		200.00 lbs.
Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	4 Months		20 Months		697.00 lbs.

Version 8.0 - October 2021

Animal Weight Calculator Page - 1

- 5.5. The growing animal group weight and associated manure production values can be entered in the optional worksheet for adding Animal types. It is called Add Animal Type-Manure Production worksheet. See Section 6 for details how to complete the section.

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

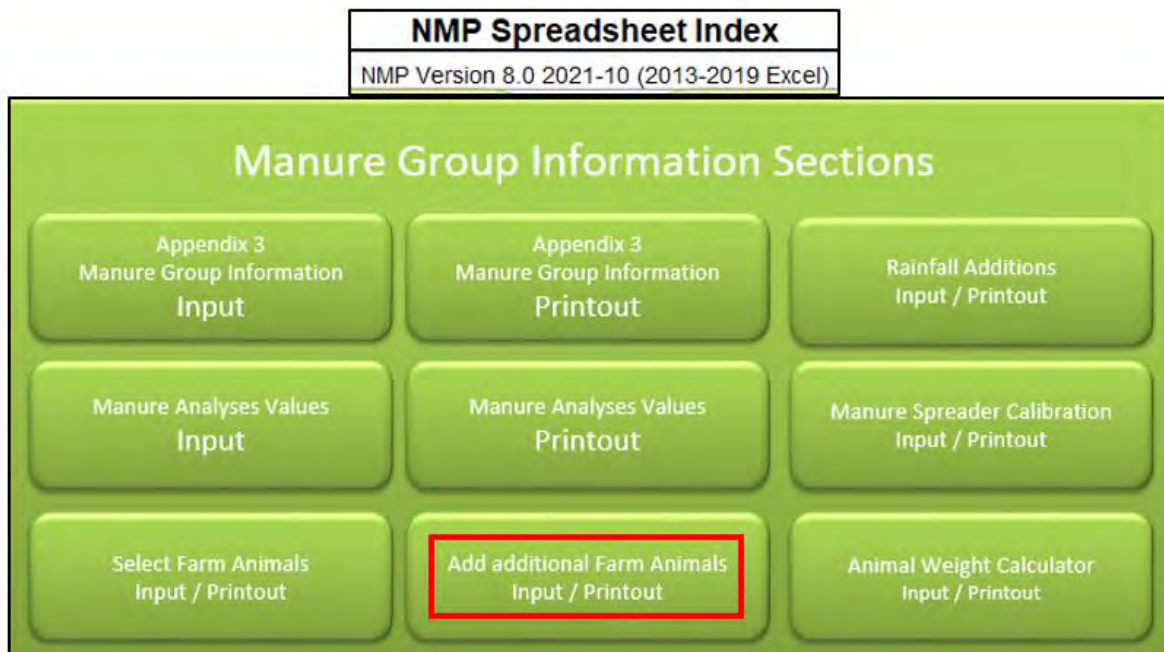
6. Additional Associated Worksheet – Animal Type Manure Production

Animal types not currently available for selection in the Farm Animal List can be added in the Animal Type Manure-Production worksheet. Growing animal groups described in section 5 above will be added here to assign manure production values. Animal types not listed in the spreadsheet, for example Llamas, would be added here since they are not available for selection in the Farm Animal List. After an animal and manure production values are added to this worksheet, they will be available in the user entered animal type selection.

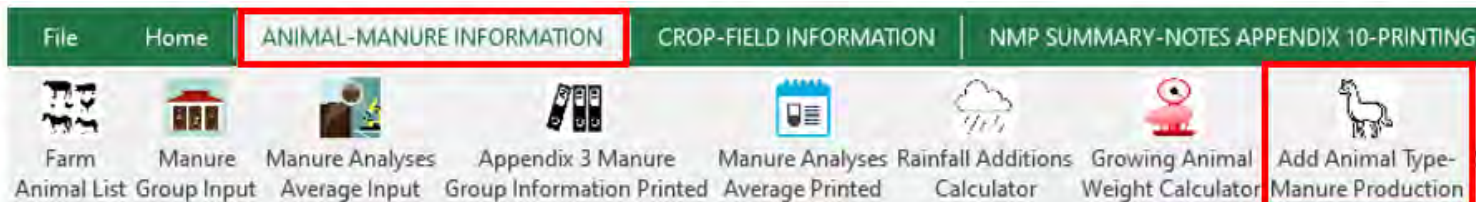
Animal types not currently listed in the spreadsheet will need to have the manure production values approved by the SCC Commission. For example, Llama manure production values would need approval.

When this optional worksheet is used it must be printed and included in Appendix 10.

The worksheet in the NMP sheet is labeled “Animal Type Manure-Production worksheet” in the Excel NMP workbook. You can find it in the NMP Spreadsheet Index:



Or use the toolbar ribbon icon:



The growing animal weight calculator has the yellow colored input cells. The worksheet sheet looks like this

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

Animal Type and Manure Production-Analysis Values												
Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight	Animal weight used in NMP	Daily manure production			"As Excreted" nutrient values for uncollected manure deposited by grazing animals			PSC Value	Select Manure Type	Common Animal Name	
			Calculated		As Excreted	Used for grazing calculations						
			Collected Gallon/AU	Collected lb/AU		Uncollected lbs/Animal AU	Nitrogen lbs/Ton	P ₂ O ₅ lbs/Ton				K ₂ O lbs/Ton
User Entered Animals												
		0										
		0										
		0										

6.1. Enter the Animal type and weight.

Animal Type and Manure Production-Analysis Values												
Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight	Animal weight used in NMP	Daily manure production			"As Excreted" nutrient values for uncollected manure deposited by grazing animals			PSC Value	Select Manure Type	Common Animal Name	
			Calculated		As Excreted	Used for grazing calculations						
			Collected Gallon/AU	Collected lb/AU		Uncollected lbs/Animal AU	Nitrogen lbs/Ton	P ₂ O ₅ lbs/Ton				K ₂ O lbs/Ton
User Entered Animals												
Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	*User Entered* Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	200	200									
Holstein Heifers 4-20 mo.	*User Entered* Holstein Heifers 4-20 mo.	697	697									
Llamas	*User Entered* Llamas	350	350									
		0										
		0										

6.2. Complete the manure production values, manure type, and common animal name. Values for animals listed in the spreadsheet can be used from the list below. For example, dairy Holstein calves. Values not already in the spreadsheet need to be approved by the Commission

Animal Type and Manure Production-Analysis Values																																																																																					
Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight	Animal weight used in NMP	Daily manure production			"As Excreted" nutrient values for uncollected manure deposited by grazing animals			PSC Value	Select Manure Type	Common Animal Name																																																																										
			Calculated		As Excreted	Used for grazing calculations																																																																															
			Collected Gallon/AU	Collected lb/AU		Uncollected lbs/Animal AU	Nitrogen lbs/Ton	P ₂ O ₅ lbs/Ton				K ₂ O lbs/Ton																																																																									
User Entered Animals																																																																																					
Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	*User Entered* Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	200	200	9.2	80	80	10	3	4	0.80	Dairy	dairy calves																																																																									
Holstein Heifers 4-20 mo.	*User Entered* Holstein Heifers 4-20 mo.	697	697	6.9	60	60	10	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy heifers																																																																									
Llamas	*User Entered* Llamas	350	350	N/A	4.6	4.6	20	3.9	20.8	1.00	Other	llama adults																																																																									
		0																																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="13">Dairy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Holstein Lactating Cow</td> <td>1,450</td> <td>1450</td> <td>13.0</td> <td>111.0</td> <td>111.0</td> <td>10</td> <td>4</td> <td>8</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>Dairy</td> <td>milk cows</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holstein Dry Cow</td> <td>1,450</td> <td>1450</td> <td>6.0</td> <td>51.0</td> <td>51.0</td> <td>9</td> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>Dairy</td> <td>dry cows</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.</td> <td>1,000</td> <td>1000</td> <td>6.9</td> <td>60.0</td> <td>60.0</td> <td>10</td> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>Dairy</td> <td>dairy heifers</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.</td> <td>420</td> <td>420</td> <td>9.2</td> <td>80.0</td> <td>80.0</td> <td>10</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>Dairy</td> <td>dairy calves</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Holstein Bull</td> <td>1,700</td> <td>1700</td> <td>6.0</td> <td>51.0</td> <td>51.0</td> <td>9</td> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> <td>0.80</td> <td>Dairy</td> <td>dairy bull</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													Dairy													Holstein Lactating Cow	1,450	1450	13.0	111.0	111.0	10	4	8	0.80	Dairy	milk cows	Holstein Dry Cow	1,450	1450	6.0	51.0	51.0	9	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dry cows	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1,000	1000	6.9	60.0	60.0	10	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy heifers	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420	420	9.2	80.0	80.0	10	3	4	0.80	Dairy	dairy calves	Holstein Bull	1,700	1700	6.0	51.0	51.0	9	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy bull
Dairy																																																																																					
Holstein Lactating Cow	1,450	1450	13.0	111.0	111.0	10	4	8	0.80	Dairy	milk cows																																																																										
Holstein Dry Cow	1,450	1450	6.0	51.0	51.0	9	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dry cows																																																																										
Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1,000	1000	6.9	60.0	60.0	10	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy heifers																																																																										
Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420	420	9.2	80.0	80.0	10	3	4	0.80	Dairy	dairy calves																																																																										
Holstein Bull	1,700	1700	6.0	51.0	51.0	9	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy bull																																																																										

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

6.3. User added animal types can be select in the Farm Animal List.

File Home ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION CROP-FIELD INFORMATION NMP SUMMARY-NOTES APPENDIX 10-PRINTING INFORMATION-NMP PLAN

Farm Animal List Manure Group Input Manure Analyses Average Input Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed Manure Analyses Average Printed Rainfall Additions Calculator Growing Animal Weight Calculator Add Animal Type- Manure Production Standard Animal Weights Table Manure Spreading Calibration

Animal Type and Manure Production-Analysis Values

Go to NMP Index
Select Farm Animals
Animal Weight Calculator
Manure Group Information Input
Clear User Entered Animal List

Animal Type Standard Animal Weight Animal weight used in NMP Daily manure production "As Excreted" nutrient values for uncollected manure deposited by grazing animals
Calculated As Excreted Used for grazing calculations
Collected Gallon/AU Collected lb/AU Uncollected lbs/Animal AU Nitrogen lbs/Ton P₂O₅ lbs/Ton K₂O lbs/Ton PSC Value Select Manure Type Common Animal Name

User Entered Animals

Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight	Animal weight used in NMP	Collected Gallon/AU	Collected lb/AU	Uncollected lbs/Animal AU	Nitrogen lbs/Ton	P ₂ O ₅ lbs/Ton	K ₂ O lbs/Ton	PSC Value	Select Manure Type	Common Animal Name	
Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	"User Entered" Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	200	200	9.2	80	80	10	3	4	0.80	Dairy	dairy calves

6.4. In the Farm Specific Animal List, select the User Entered Animal Type selection from the dropdown box.

Farm Specific Animal List

Species Type	Animal Type	Stand Animal W (lbs)
Dairy	Holstein Lactating Cow	
Dairy	Holstein Dry Cow	
Dairy	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	
Dairy	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	
Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo.	
Light Horses and Mules	Mule Mature	
Poultry Broiler	Broiler, large: 0-53 days	
User Entered Animal Type		
Smaller Breed Sheep		
Meat Goats		
Dairy Goats		
Miniature Horses and Miniatur		
Ponies and Donkeys		
Light Horses and Mules		
Draft Horses		
User Entered Animal Type		

How to Complete the Farm Specific Animal List Worksheet

6.5. Then Select the user entered Animal Types created in the dropdown list. The animal weight will transfer from the values entered in the Animal Type-Manure Production tab.

Farm Animal List	Farm Specific Animal List			
	Species Type	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight (lbs)	Animal Weights used for the Nutrient Management plan (lbs)
	Dairy	Holstein Lactating Cow	1450	1450
	Dairy	Holstein Dry Cow	1450	1450
	Dairy	Holstein Heifer: 1 -2 yr.	1000	1000
	Dairy	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	420	420
	Beef	Beef Finishing: 8-24 mo.	950	1150
	Light Horses and Mules	Mule Mature	1100	1100
	Poultry Broiler	Broiler, large: 0-53 days	3.55	3.55
	User Entered Animal Type	*User Entered* Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.	200	200
		User Entered Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.		
		User Entered Holstein Heifers 4-28 mo.		
		User Entered Llamas		

6.6. The animal groups can now be added to the manure groups. Below is an example of how the user added animal group will appear in Appendix 3 Printout.

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information		Calves Fall Bedded Pack		Heifer Fall Liquid		4H Animals	
			Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values	Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values
	Animal Group 1		Calves Fall		Heifers Fall	Heifers Fall - uncollected Total Nitrogen (N) lbs/ton	Llamas	Llamas - uncollected Total Nitrogen (N) lbs/ton
	Animal Type		*User Entered* Holstein Calves 0-4 mo.		*User Entered* Holstein Heifers 4-20 mo.		*User Entered* Llamas	
	Animal Number		20		20	10.00	3	20.00
	Animal Weight		200 lbs		697 lbs	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs/ton	350 lbs	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs/ton
	Animal Group AUs		4.00 AUs		13.94 AUs	3.00	1.05 AUs	3.90
	Animal Group AEUs		1.97 AEUs		6.87 AEUs	Total Potash (K2O) lbs/ton	0.52 AEUs	Total Potash (K2O) lbs/ton
	Daily Manure Production per AU		80.0 lb		6.9 gal	7.00	4.6 lb	20.80
	Total Days Manure Produced		180 days		180 days	PSC Value	180 days	PSC Value
	Total Manure Produced		28.80 tons		17,313.48 gal	0.80	0.43 tons	1.00
	Days On Pasture		0 days		180 days		180 days	
	Hours Per Day On Pasture		0 hrs		12 hrs		18 hrs	
	Total Bedding		1.00 tons		5,000.00 gal		0.50 tons	
	Total Washwater		0.00 tons		0.00 gal		0.00 tons	
	CALCULATED - Total Uncollected Manure Per Animal Group				8,656.74 gal	37.64 - Tons	0.33 tons	0.33 - Tons
	CALCULATED-Total Manure Collected Per Animal Group		29.80 tons		13,656.74 gal		0.61 tons	

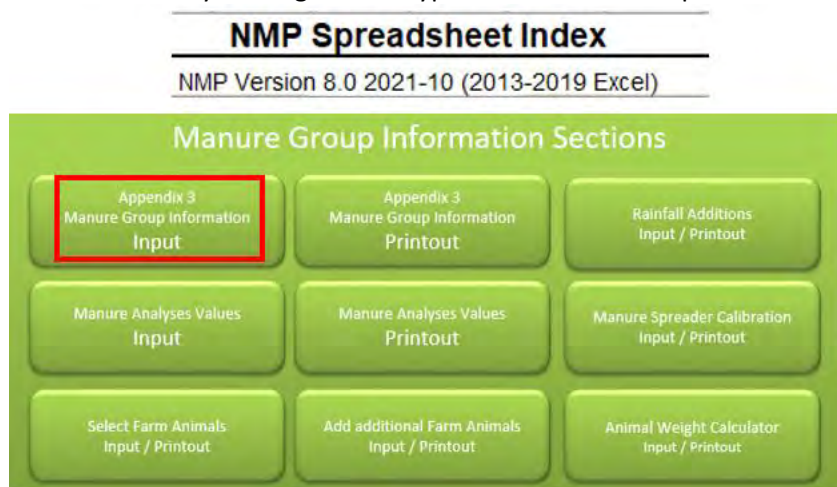
Prepared by Don Orner | Research Technologist | Penn State Extension – Nutrient Management

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

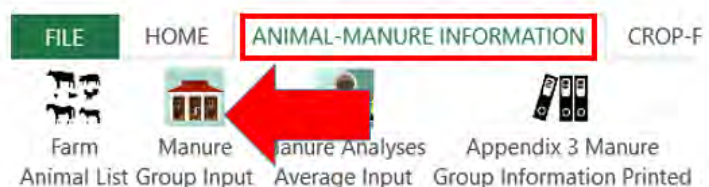
Purpose:

This procedure describes how to complete the Manure Group Information Input sheet. The sheet is labeled Appendix 3 Input in the Excel NMP workbook. All of the Manure Group information is entered here. This particular worksheet requires data entry so it has a yellow colored sheet tab in the NMP workbook.

You can find it by looking for the hyper link in the NMP Spreadsheet Index



Or click on the Animal-Manure Information tab. Select the Manure Group Input icon that looks like this:



All the information to complete a Manure Group is entered in a single row.

A maximum of 16 Manure Groups can be entered. Each Manure Group can have a maximum of 6 Animal Groups.

If the farm has more than 16 manure groups or more than 6 animal groups in a manure group, then contact the SCC regional coordinator on a case by case basis and report in Appendix 10 how they were combined.

The following information entered in a single a row of Appendix 3 Input to complete a manure group.

- Manure Group Name
- Manure Group Analysis Results (This information is completed in the Manure Average Input worksheet and transferred here)
- Manure Group Site Description and Season Applied
- Inventory Method
- Exported Manure Amount
- Rainfall Additions (This information is completed in the Rainfall worksheet and transferred here)
- Animal Groups 1 – 6 Information

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

Layout of the Manure Group Information (Appendix 3 Input) sections up to the rainfall additions

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U
4	Appendix 3 M: Manure Average Input to Manure Avg Print				Go to Residual N Calculator				Go to Grazing Group Manure Calculator				Go to Grazing Group Manure Calculator				Rainfall Worksheet			
	Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Ammonium N (NH4-N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Potash (K2O) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units	Manure Exported Amount	Manure Exported Units	Total Rainfall and Runoff	Rainfall Units
5																				
6		All Information for a Manure Group is entered in a single row.																		Rainfall Additions?
7		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
8		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
9		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
10		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
11		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
12		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
13		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
14		16 Manure Groups can be completed in a plan																		Rainfall Additions?
15		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
16		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
17		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
18		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
19		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
20		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?
21		complete manure analysis																		Rainfall Additions?

Layout of the Manure Group Information (Appendix 3 Input) for Animal Groups 1 and 2

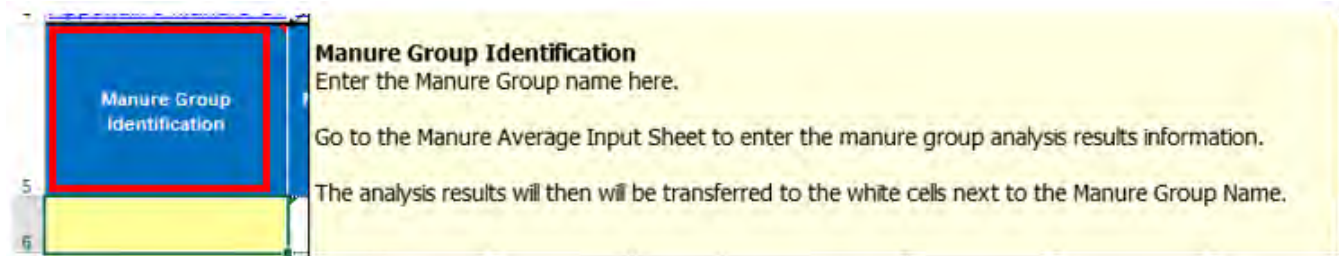
Below is a view of the entire Appendix 3 Input worksheet

The screenshot displays the 'Appendix 3 Input' spreadsheet. The interface includes a standard Excel ribbon at the top. The main data area is organized into several columns, each with a specific header: 'Manure Group Analysis results transferred here', 'Site/Season Inventory Method Export Amount Rainfall Additions', and six 'Animal Group' sections (Animal Group 1 through Animal Group 6). Each animal group section contains multiple columns for data entry, with some columns highlighted in yellow. A red arrow points to the rightmost column of the 'Animal Group 6' section.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

The blue column headers cells have notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for.

For example when you click in the blue column header “Manure Group Identification”, the following pop-up box will appear:



In each row of the worksheet there are yellow, white, and grey cells.

- Yellow cells: are for data entry.
- White cells: contain information that’s returned from a database look up. Don’t enter data into the white cells.
- Grey cells: are conditionally formatted to turn yellow if you need to enter data. For example the “Records” column is grey. If you selected “Records” for the inventory method, the Records cell would change to yellow indicating you need to complete it. You can make a selection in a grey cell but if it’s grey, you don’t need to enter the information and it should be blank.

The App 3 Input is only used for data entry and is not printed for submission.

Once you complete the appropriate sections in a Manure Group row, the information is transferred to the printed Appendix 3 Manure Group Information worksheet that will be submitted for review and approval.

The printed Appendix 3 Manure Group Information worksheet is a grey colored tab in the workbook.

There is no data entry required in this worksheet since all information is transferred from the App 3 Input sheet.

You can click on the Printed Appendix 3 icon or scroll to the worksheet to review it.



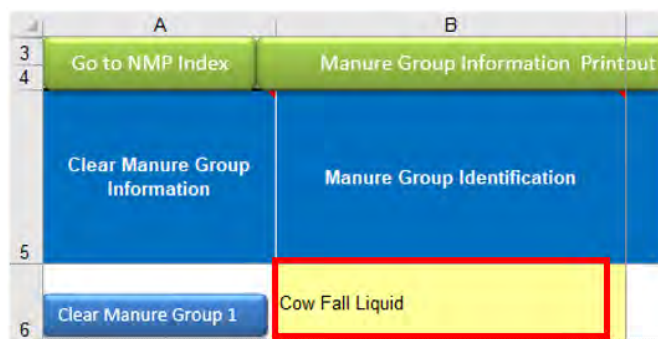
How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

1. Procedure

1.1. Select the "App 3 Input" worksheet tab

1.2. Enter the Manure Group Name

Enter a manure group name in the first available manure group cell.



After you type a name and press enter, the manure group analysis information cells will ask you to complete the information. This is completed in the Manure Average Input worksheet.

If you're not sure how to do this, read the guidance document: "How to complete the Manure Average Input worksheet".

If you have the manure analysis information and know how to enter it, then go the Manure Average Input page and complete it. If you want to add the information later, Press enter twice to jump over these cells and go to the next yellow cell which is the Manure Group Site Description.

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
4		Manure Average Input										
5	Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Ammonium N (NH4-N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Potash (K2O) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	Manure Group Site Description
6	Cow Fall Liquid	Complete report date	Complete lab name	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	Complete N	Complete NH4-N	Complete P2O5	Complete K2O	Complete percent solids	Complete PSC Value	

This information is completed in the Manure Average Input worksheet

Press "Enter" twice to skip over the manure group analysis information and go to the site description

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

In this example, the manure group analysis results have been completed in the Manure Average Input Worksheet. The 3 years of analysis values were entered in the yellow cells listed below:

Manure Analyses Average Input											
Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year Clear all Years	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
	2 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
	3 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										

Manure Average Input

Analysis results are entered in the yellow cells.
The blue row is the average of the 3 years of analysis results

The average of the analysis results will be transferred to Appendix 3 Input worksheet

Manure Group Input										
Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal	Total Potash (K ₂ O) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64

1.3. Complete the Manure Group Site Description and Season Applied

Enter the Site Description and Season Applied. These are separate entries.

	B	C	L	M	N
4		Manure Average Input			
5		Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	Manure Group Site Description
6		Cow Fall Liquid	11/1/2015	0.64	Slurrystore Tank
					Fall

1.4. Enter the Inventory Method

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

If the Inventory Method selected is “Records”, the total amount of collected manure based on the farmers records will be entered in the "Records" column, (the color will change from grey to yellow). The “Total Manure Collected Units” is automatically populated from the manure group information entered in the Manure Average Input worksheet.

	A	B	M	N	O	P	Q
4	Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.						
5	Clear Manure Group Information	Manure Group Identification	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units
6	Clear Manure Group 1	Cow Fall Liquid	Slurrystore Tank	Fall	Records	250,000	gallons

If the Inventory Method selected is “Calculated”, the total amount of manure collected in the manure group is automatically calculated based on the values listed in the “Animal Type-Manure Production Worksheet and are the values from the Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-13. The records and total manure collected units will be greyed out.

	A	B	M	N	O	P	Q
4	Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.						
5	Clear Manure Group Information	Manure Group Identification	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units
6	Clear Manure Group 1	Cow Fall Liquid	Slurrystore Tank	Fall	Calculated		
7	Clear Manure Group 2				Select Method Records Calculated		

For this “How To” example, “Calculated” will be the selected Inventory Method for the rest of this example.

1.5. Complete the Manure Exported Amount

If manure from a manure group is exported off the operation, list the amount of manure in each manure group that is exported off the operation. If no manure is exported enter a zero.

	B	M	N	O	P	Q	R
5	Manure Group Identification	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units	Manure Exported Amount
6	Cow Fall Liquid	Slurrystore Tank	Fall	Calculated			0

1.6. Complete the Total Rainfall and Runoff


How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

If the “Calculated” inventory method was selected, use the Rainfall/Runoff worksheet if the manure group receives rain water either directly or from runoff. The link above will take you to the rainfall tab. The total rainfall amounts will transfer to the cell below

	Add Rainfall Additions	
Manure Group Inventory Method	Total Rainfall and Runoff	Rainfall Units
Calculated	Rainfall Additions?	

The rainfall worksheet is an optional worksheet. You may not need to complete it if the manure storage doesn't receive rain water or runoff water. If the manure group storage does receive rainfall directly on the storage or runoff from roofs an ACA then complete the rainfall worksheet.

The Rainfall Worksheet doesn't need to be completed for solid manure stacking areas.

<div> Rainfall Additions Calculator</div>	Rainfall Worksheet									
Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginnin g Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Gallons of rainfall directly on storage	Gallons of rainfall directed to storage	Gallons of rain water added to this manure group
Cow Fall Liquid	Berks	Directly on Storage - With Evaporation	Directed to Storage	4	9	3,500	4,000	27,358	40,068	67,426

After the Rainfall worksheet is completed the rainfall additions are automatically transferred to Appendix 3 Input.

Clear Manure Group Information	Manure Group Identification	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Manure Group Inventory Method	Total Rainfall and Runoff	Rainfall Units
Clear Manure Group 1	Cow Fall Liquid	SlurryStore Tank	Fall	Calculated	67,426	Gallons

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

1.7. Complete the Animal Group Information

1.7.1. Animal Group 1 Name

All animal group names need be unique for each animal group. Even if it is the same group of animals. Make them unique by adding the season or some other unique identifier.

In the example below, a farm has a manure storage that is used to collect the manure from milk cows and is emptied and spread on the fields twice per year in the spring and fall.

The herd of milk cows would be the animal group contributing to the manure group. Each manure group would have the same milk cow's animal group. The difference would be the season when the manure group is applied

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name
Cow Fall Liquid	Milk Cows Fall

Make the animal group name unique for animal groups that will contribute manure to more than one manure group. For example, add the spring of fall designation for a group of milk cows that will have two manure groups that will be emptied in the spring and fall.

This is required when the animals are on pasture and uncollected manure will need to be allocated.

1.7.2. Animal Group 1 - Animal Type

Select the animal type from the drop down list. This is a list of the animal types selected in the Farm Specific Animal List tab.

Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal type
Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	
	Holstein Lactating Cow	
	Holstein Dry Cow	
	Holstein Heifer: 1-2 yr.	
	Holstein Calf: 0-1 yr.	
	Holstein Heifers 4-20 mos	
	Mule Mature	
	Pony Mature	

Appendix 3 Input

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

If the Animal Type dropdown list is blank then go to the Farm Specific Animal List tab and select the animal that will be on the farm.



1.7.3. Animal Group 1 - Animal Number

Include the average number of animals in each animal group on a typical production day for the agricultural operation.

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number
Cow Fall Liquid	Milk Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110

1.7.4. Animal Group 1 - Animal Weight

The animal weight for this animal group will be automatically populated. Animal weights are populated automatically based on the animal type information completed in the Farm Specific Animal List.

Manure Group Identification	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight
Cow Fall Liquid	Slurrystore Tank	Fall	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450

Appendix 3 Input

1.7.5. Animal Group 1 - Total Days Manure Produced

The number of days the animal group contributes manure to the manure group. For example, the lactating cows fall liquid manure group is collected for 6 months so that is 180 days.

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight	Animal Group 1 Total Days Manure Produced
Cow Fall Liquid	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450	180

Appendix 3 Input

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

1.7.6. Animal Group 1 - Days on Pasture

If the animals contributing to a particular manure group are on pasture during the time frame of that manure group, the number of days on pasture during that period is entered. Enter a zero "0" if none. In the example below, the milk cows are on pasture for 180 days or the entire time the manure group is collected.

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight	Animal Group 1 Total Days Manure Produced	Animal Group 1 Days On Pasture
Cow Fall Liquid	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450	180	180

Appendix 3 Input

1.7.7. Animal Group 1 - Hours per Day on Pasture

If the animals contributing to a particular manure group are on pasture during the time frame of that manure group, the average number of hours per day on pasture during that period is entered. Enter a zero "0" if none. In the example the milk cows have unrestricted access to the pasture and are fed and watered at the barn so they are considered to be on pasture 12 hours per day.

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight	Animal Group 1 Total Days Manure Produced	Animal Group 1 Days On Pasture	Animal Group 1 Hours Per Day On Pasture
Cow Fall Liquid	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450	180	180	12

Appendix 3 Input

1.7.8. Animal Group 1 - Total Bedding

The amount of bedding used during the timeframe for this manure group. If none is added enter a Zero "0" If the inventory method is "Records then you don't need to enter the Total Bedding. The cell will be conditionally formatted to be colored grey. (Grey Cell = no data entry needed).

The amount of bedding will be in the units of the manure analysis. Liquid manure storage bedding calculations will need to be converted to gallons.

Example Calculation:

Lactating Cows Liquid Bedding Calculation

$$\frac{26 \text{ wks}}{1 \text{ manure group}} \times \frac{8 \text{ cu. yds}}{1 \text{ wk}} \times \frac{27 \text{ cu ft}}{1 \text{ cu. yds}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal.}}{1 \text{ cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ bedding}}{2 \text{ reduction factor}} = 21,004 \text{ gallons}$$

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight	Animal Group 1 Total Days Manure Produced	Animal Group 1 Days On Pasture	Animal Group 1 Hours Per Day On Pasture	Animal Group 1 Total Bedding
Cow Fall Liquid	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450	180	180	12	21,004.00

Appendix 3 Input

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

1.7.9. Animal Group 1 - Total Washwater

The amount of washwater or wastewater added to each manure group is entered. If none is added then enter a Zero "0". If the inventory method is "Records then you don't need to enter the Total Washwater. The cell will be conditionally formatted to grey. (Grey Cell = no data entry needed)

Example Calculation:

Milkhouse Wastewater Calculation		
225 gallons milkhouse wastewater	X 180 days	= 40,500 gallons
1 day	1 manure group	manure group

Manure Group Identification	Animal Group 1 Name	Animal Group 1 Animal type	Animal Group 1 Animal Number	Animal Group 1 Animal Weight	Animal Group 1 Total Days Manure Produced	Animal Group 1 Days On Pasture	Animal Group 1 Hours Per Day On Pasture	Animal Group 1 Total Bedding	Animal Group 1 Total Washwater
Cow Fall Liquid	Lactating Cows Fall	Holstein Lactating Cow	110	1450	180	180	12	21,004	40,500

Appendix 3 Input

1.8. Complete any additional manure Animal Groups

Complete any additional animal groups that contribute to the manure group. Up to six animal groups can be added to the Manure Group.

Animal Group 1 Total Washwater	Animal Group 2 Name	Animal Group 2 Animal type	Animal Group 2 Animal Number	Animal Group 2 Animal Weight	Animal Group 2 Total Days Manure Produced	Animal Group 2 Days On Pasture	Animal Group 2 Hours Per Day On Pasture	Animal Group 2 Total Bedding	Animal Group 2 Total Washwater
40,500.00	Heifers Fall	Holstein Heifers 4-20 mos	65	697	180	180	12	18,000.00	0.00

Appendix 3 Input

Additional Manure Groups can be added in the 2nd row of App 3 Input

Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)
Cow Fall Liquid	11/1/2016	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal
	complete manure analysis			
	complete manure			

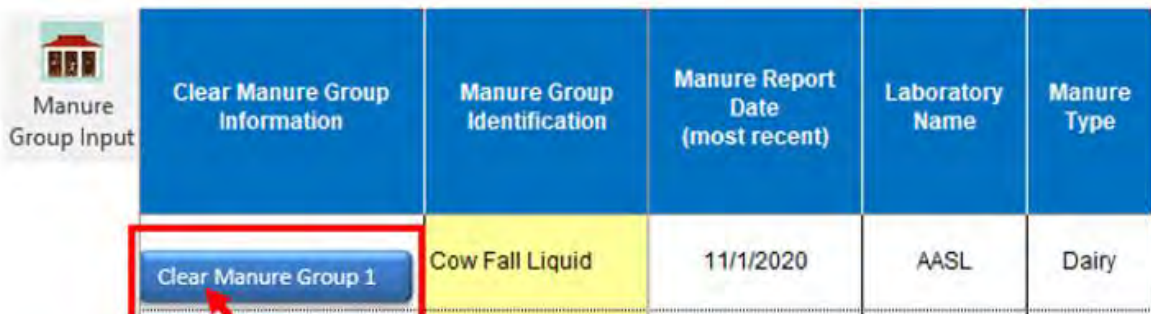
Add additional manure groups in the next available yellow row in App 3 Input as needed

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

2. Notes:

2.1. How to delete a manure group and manure analyses information

If you need to start over and completely re-enter a manure group, there is a button to clear or delete all the information of a manure group.



Clear Manure Group Information	Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type
Clear Manure Group 1	Cow Fall Liquid	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy

Click on the “Clear Manure Group” button to delete all information including the animal groups.

The manure group analyses information is deleted by clicking on the “Clear all years” button in the Manure Average Input sheet



Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy
Add 1 Year Clear all Years	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy
	2 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL	
	3 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL	
	4 years ago			
	5 years ago			

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

3. Overview of the Appendix 3 Manure Group Information printout

All results entered in the input sheets are transferred to the printout pages detailed below. They will be the pages submitted for review.

3.1. Manure Group Analyses information

The manure analyses information is the first section listed, (Rows 4-17), and is the average for all years entered in the manure average input sheet.

Appendix 3 Manure
Group Information Printed

	A	B	C	D
3	Go to NMP Index	Manure Group Information		
4	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Crop Yrs. 2017	Cow Fall Liquid		
5	Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	11/1/2020	Total Organic N(lbs/ton or 1000 gal) The Organic Nitrogen is the Total N minus the Ammonium N. If a manure group name is selected and the Ammonium N is blank then "Check N values in Manure Avg Input" will be displayed. If book values are used, the ammonium will be left blank in the Manure Average Input tab and "Check N values in Manure Avg Input" will be displayed.	
6	Laboratory Name	AASL		
7	Manure Type	Dairy		
8	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal		
9	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	24.67		
10	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	8.83		
11	Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	15.84		
12	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	13		
13	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	22.67		
14	Percent Solids	8.93		
15	PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.64		
16	Percent Moisture	91.07		
17	Manure Group AEU's	101.00		

All cells with a red triangle have a note to explain the result or calculation to derive at the result.

Hover over or click on the cell to see the note.

All cells with a red triangle have a note to explain the result or calculation to derive at the result.

Hover over or click on the cell to see the note.

Total Organic N(lbs/ton or 1000 gal)

The Organic Nitrogen is the Total N minus the Ammonium N.


If a manure group name is selected and the Ammonium N is blank then "Check N values in Manure Avg Input" will be displayed.

If book values are used, the ammonium will be left blank in the Manure Average Input tab and "Check N values in Manure Avg Input" will be displayed.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

3.2. Manure Group Description, Manure amounts generated, allocated and balances.

This section shows the total amount of manure generated, allocated and balances for all six animal groups with a manure group, (Rows 18-35). The total rainfall is listed as well

 Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed	18	Description: Site & Season Applied	SlurryStore Tank	Fall
	19	Inventory Method	Calculated	
	20		Collected Calc.	Uncollected Calc.
	21	Manure Group Identification	Cow Fall Liquid	Cow Fall Liquid - uncollected
	22	CALCULATED: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	340,675.4	919.0
	23	Units	gallons	Tons
	24	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group		
	25	Unit		
	26		Collected	Uncollected
	27	Manure Used On-Farm	55,000.0	0.0
	28	Units	Gallons	Tons
	29	Manure Exported	0.0	
	30	Units	gallons	
	31	Manure Allocation Balance	285,675.4	919.0
	32	Units	Gallons	Tons
	33	Manure Balance as a Percent of Total Manure Collected	83.9%	
	34	Total Rainfall and Runoff	67,426	
	35		Gallons	

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

3.3. Animal Group 1 Information

The remaining sections listed are the animal groups. Animal group 1 information section is shown below.
(Rows 36 - 55)

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed		Manure Generation per Animal Group	Uncollected Manure: Nutrient Analysis Book Values
37			
38	Animal Group 1	Milk Cows Fall	Milk Cows Fall - uncollected
39	Animal Type	Holstein Lactating Cow	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs/ton
40	Animal Number	110	10.00
41	Animal Weight	1450 lbs	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs/ton
42	Animal Group AUs	159.50 AUs	4.00
43	Animal Group AEUs	78.66 AEUs	Total Potash (K2O) lbs/ton
44	Daily Manure Production per AU	13.0 gal	8.00
45	Total Days Manure Produced	180 days	PSC Value
46	Total Manure Produced	373,230.00 gal	0.80
47	Days On Pasture	180 days	
48	Hours Per Day On Pasture	12 hrs	
49	Total Bedding	21,004.00 gal	
50	Total Washwater	40,500.00 gal	
51	CALCULATED - Total Uncollected Manure Per Animal Group	186,615.00 gal	796.7 - Tons
52	CALCULATED-Total Manure Collected Per Animal Group	248,119.00 gal	

All cells with a red triangle have a note to explain the result or calculation to derive at the result.

Hover over or click on the cell to see the note.

Animal Group AUs

This value is calculated and entered automatically by the spreadsheet.

The Calculation is:

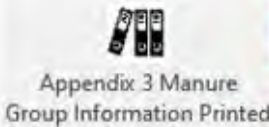
number of animals X animal weight ÷ 1,000 (lbs/AU) = AUs.

It is used to calculate the amount of manure generated by this animal group based on the animal types and manure production values found in the Animal Type-Manure production worksheet.

Animal Groups 2 through 6 will appear directly below Animal Group 1 in the manure group

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

3.4. Animal Groups 2 – 6 will appear below animal group 1, (Rows 53- 132)

	54	Animal Group 2	Heifers Fall	Heifers Fall - uncollected Total Nitrogen (N) lbs/ton
	55	Animal Type	*User Entered* Holstein Heifers 4-20 mos	10.00
	56	Animal Number	65	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs/ton
	57	Animal Weight	697 lbs	3.00
	58	Animal Group AUs	45.31 AUs	Total Potash (K2O) lbs/ton
	59	Animal Group AEUs	22.34 AEUs	7.00
	60	Daily Manure Production per AU	6.9 gal	PSC Value
	61	Total Days Manure Produced	180 days	0.80
	62	Total Manure Produced	56,268.81 gal	122.32 - Tons
	63	Days On Pasture	180 days	
	64	Hours Per Day On Pasture	12 hrs	
	65	Total Bedding	18,000.00 gal	
	66	Total Washwater	0.00 gal	
	67	CALCULATED - Total Uncollected Manure Per Animal Group	28,134.41 gal	
	68	CALCULATED-Total Manure Collected Per Animal Group	46,134.41 gal	
	69			
	70	Animal Group 3		

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

4. How the different worksheets that relate to the manure group are used in the Nutrient Management Plan.

4.1.1. Appendix 3 Input

The Appendix 3 Input sheet information is automatically transferred to the Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed sheet (Grey Tab). The "Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed" sheet is the page that's printed for submission.

4.1.2. Manure Analyses Average Input

The Manure Analyses Average Input sheet information is automatically transferred to the Manure Analyses Printed sheet (Grey Tab). The "Manure Average Printed" sheet is the page that's printed for submission.

Manure Analyses Average Input											
Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
2 years ago		10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
3 years ago		11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
4 years ago											
5 years ago											
Clear all Years											

4.1.3. Rainfall sheet


The Rainfall sheet is optional and only needed if the manure storage receives rainfall directly or runoff. It's where information is entered and is printed for submission.

Rainfall Additions Calculator										
If the manure group receives rainfall, complete the first empty row of yellow shaded cells for a manure group. The "County", "Evaporation or no Paved or Unpaved", and "Manure Group" selections are drop down box selections. The months are entered as 1 for January, 2 for February, etc. The storage is simply a typed entry. The calculated rainfall amounts will be generated and entered into the manure generation calculation. Use the "Tab" key on entry boxes. To remove the Manure Group from the Rainfall Worksheet, simply delete the rainfall information associated with a manure group or use the Clear Rainfall Worksheet button to remove all Rainfall Information on the worksheet.										
Rainfall Worksheet										
Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Gallons of rainfall directly on storage	Gallons of rainfall directed to storage	Gallons of rain water added to this manure group
Cow Fall Liquid	Berks	Directly on Storage - With Evaporation	Directed to Storage	4	9	3,500	4,000	27,358	40,068	67,426

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 3 Input (Manure Group Information) Worksheet

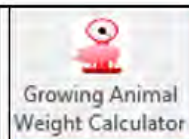
4.1.4. Animal Type-Manure Production

The Animal Type Manure Production sheet is optional and only needed if an animal isn't currently listed in the Animal type list. The page is an input and is a printout for submission.

<div></div> <div>Add Animal Type- Manure Production</div>	Animal Type and Manure Production-Analysis Values												
	Crop Years 2023	Crop Years 2023											
	Animal Type	Standard Animal Weight	Animal weight used in NMP	Daily manure production			"As Excreted" nutrient values for uncollected manure deposited by grazing animals			PSC Value	Select Manure Type	Common Animal Name	
				Calculated	As Excreted	Used for grazing calculations	Collected Gallon/AU	Collected lb/AU	Uncollected lbs/Animal AU				Nitrogen lbs/Ton
User Entered Animals													
Holstein Heifers 4-20 mos	"User Entered" Holstein Heifers 4-20 mos	697	697	6.9	60	60	10	3	7	0.80	Dairy	dairy heifers	
			0										

4.1.5. Growing Animal Weight Calculator

The Animal Weight Calculator sheet is optional and only needed if you want to determine the weight of a growing animals. For example, it can be used to determine the weight of heifers growing from 4 months to 20 months. It's where information is entered and is printed for submission.

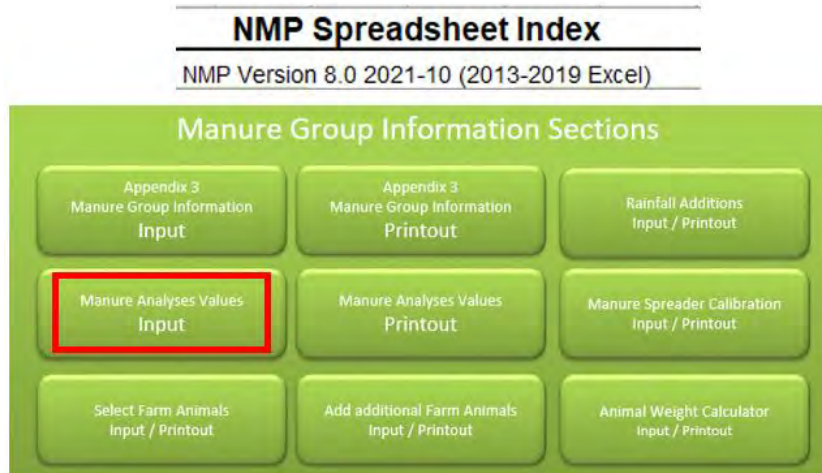
 Growing Animal Weight Calculator	Growing Animal Weight Calculator			
	Animal Type	Beginning Age	Ending Age	Calculated average weight based on production age range
	Dairy: Holstein/ Brown Swiss-Calf/Heifer 0-24 mo	4 Months	20 Months	697.00 lbs.

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

Purpose:

This tutorial describes how to complete the Manure Analysis Average Input sheet. The sheet is labeled "Manure Average Input" in the Excel NMP workbook. All of the Manure Group analysis information is entered here.

You can find it by looking for the hyper link in the NMP Spreadsheet Index



Or just scroll through the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen until you find it. The ribbon icon looks like this:



Once a Manure Groups name is entered in Appendix 3 Input that name will transfer here.

The analysis results for a manure group are entered in a set of 5 yellow shaded rows. The following manure analysis information is entered in the first row for the most recent analysis results.

- Name of Laboratory completing the analysis
- Manure Type (Select from a drop down list)
- Manure Units (lbs./ton or 1000 gal) (Select from a drop down list)
- Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs./ton or 1000 gal)
- Ammonium N (NH₄-N) (lbs./ton or 1000 gal)
- Total Phosphate (P₂O₅) (lbs./ton or 1000 gal)
- Total Potash (K₂O) (lbs./ton or 1000 gal)
- Percent Solids
- PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

Layout of the Manure Analysis Average sheet

The screenshot shows the 'Manure Analyses Average Input' worksheet. It features a header row with the following columns: Manure Group Identification, Year, Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold), Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold), Manure Type, Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal), Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal), Ammonium N (NH₄-N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal), Total Phosphate (P₂O₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal), Total Potash (K₂O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal), Percent Solids, and PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value).

Annotations include:


- A red box around the 'Manure Group Identification' column with the text: 'The Manure Group name is transfers here'.
- A red box around the 'Average' column with the text: 'Add the most recent analyses values in the first row'.
- A red box around the 'Complete report date' column with the text: 'The light blue shaded area lists the average of the analysis results for each tear entered'.
- A red box around the 'Complete lab name' column with the text: 'As Manure Groups are added in the Manure Group Input they transfer here'.

The worksheet contains four identical input sections, each with a 'Manure Group Identification' input field, 'Add 1 Year' and 'Clear all Years' buttons, and a table for entering analysis data for 1 to 5 years ago. The 'Average' column is highlighted in light blue.

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

The blue column headers with red triangles have notes to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for.

For example, when you click in the blue column header “Manure Group Identification”, the following note will appear:



Manure Analyses
Average Input

Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Enter Manure Group Name in Appendix 3 Input	Average	Complete report date	Complete lab name	Select Manure Type	Select Manure Unit	Complete N	Complete NH ₄ -N	Complete P ₂ O ₅	Complete K ₂ O	Complete percent solids	Complete PSC Value
<div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Add 1 Year</div> <div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Clear all Years</div>	1 year ago 2 years ago 3 years ago 4 years ago 5 years ago			Select Manure Type	Select Manure Unit						
Enter Manure Group Name in Appendix 3 Input	Average	Complete report date	Complete lab name								complete PSC Value
<div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Add 1 Year</div> <div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Clear all Years</div>	1 year ago 2 years ago 3 years ago 4 years ago 5 years ago										
Enter Manure Group Name in Appendix 3 Input	Average	Complete report date	Complete lab name								complete PSC Value
<div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Add 1 Year</div> <div style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px; width: 100px; text-align: center;">Clear all Years</div>	1 year ago 2 years ago 3 years ago 4 years ago 5 years ago										

Manure Group Identification

The Manure Group name created in the Appendix 3 Input tab will be in the light blue colored row.

The "Add 1 year" button will move all the manure group analysis values down one row.

Use the "Add 1 year" button to add the next years results.

For example:
 The results from one year ago will move down to the two years ago row.
 The 4 years ago results will move down and replace the 5 years ago results.

Use the "Clear all years" button to remove all results from a manure group.

In each row of the worksheet there are yellow, white, and grey cells.

- The light blue rows are the transferred manure group names and average values.
- Yellow cells: are for data entry.
- White cells are locked (the cursor will jump over them when entering data)

The Manure Average Input is only used for data entry and is not printed for submission. Once you complete the analysis information, the information is transferred to the printed Manure Analyses Average printout that will be submitted for review and approval. It is also transferred to the Appendix 3 Input sheet.

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

1. Procedure

1.1. Enter the Manure Group Analysis Date

Enter the Manure Group Analysis Report Date for the most recent analysis in the first yellow row. available manure group cell.

1.2. Enter the Laboratory Name

Enter the laboratory name that completed the manure analysis. If book values are used for N, P₂O₅, and K₂O, enter the book value information source in the Laboratory Name entry. For example, enter "PSU Agronomy Guide" for the Penn State Agronomy Guide.

1.3. Select the Manure Type from the drop down list.

Select the Manure Type from the drop down list. . It's better to select the name "Dairy" from the list versus typing it. If it's not spelled correctly or an extra space is entered then calculations won't work.

1.4. Select the Manure Unit from the drop down list.

Select the Manure Unit from the drop down list. . It's better to select the name "lb/1000 gal" from the list versus typing it. If it's not spelled correctly or an extra space is entered then calculations won't work.

1.5. Enter the Total Nitrogen results from the manure analysis report.

Enter the Total Nitrogen results from the manure analysis report.

1.6. Enter the Ammonium Nitrogen results from the manure analysis report.

1.7. Enter the total Phosphate results from the manure analysis report.

1.8. Enter the total Potash results from the manure analysis report.

1.9. Enter the percent solids results from the manure analysis report.

Remember that for very liquid manures, less than 5 percent solids, the Nitrogen availability will be increased by 20% after one day for very liquid manures to account for soaking in on application when using Table 1.2-15(required for atypical manures).

1.10. Enter the Phosphorous Source Coefficient (PSC) values from the manure analysis report or enter book values.

PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)

Enter analysis results from manure report(s) or a select a book value from the dropdown list.

PSC book values:

Swine manure 1.0

Veal 1.0

Broiler, Layer, Turkey, Duck 0.8

Dairy – Liquid or Bedded Pack 0.8

Other (Beef, Horse, Sheep, Goat) 0.8

Biosolids

BPR Biosolids 0.8

All biosolids (except BPR) 0.4

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

1.11. Enter any additional years of analysis results, (up to five years)

In this example, Three years of analysis values were entered in the yellow cells listed below. Remember the light blue row with the manure group name is the average of the values entered. They are the Nitrogen and Phosphorous value used to determine the manure application rates on crops.

Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
	2 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
	3 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										

Remember the Manure Group name is transferred from Appendix 3 Input page

Enter the manure analyses report date and lab name

Select the manure type and manure reporting units from the drop-down list

Enter the manure analyses values and PSC value

1.12. To add additional analysis results click on the “Add 1 year” button

To add additional analysis results click on the “Add 1 year” button. Finally, in year 6, the year 5 analysis results will be discarded and replaced with the year 4 results.

Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
	2 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
	3 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										

Click the Add One Year button to add the most recent analyses values.

All the results will move down one row

Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	Complete report date	Complete lab name	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year	1 year ago			Dairy	lb/1000 gal						
	2 years ago	11/1/2020	AASL			25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
	3 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
	4 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
	5 years ago										

Click on “Clear All Years to delete and Analyses input for the Manure Group

1.13. To clear all analysis results click on the “Clear all years” button

To clear all analysis results click on the “Clear all years” button. For example, if the farmer changes the storage system.

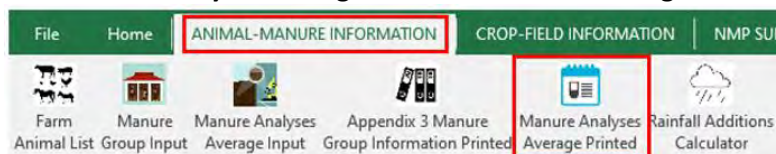
Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Cow Fall Liquid	Average	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64
Add 1 Year	1 year ago	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	25.00	8.50	12.00	23.00	6.40	0.80
	2 years ago	10/25/2019	AASL			31.00	10.60	16.00	33.00	12.00	0.67
	3 years ago	11/15/2018	AASL			18.00	7.40	11.00	12.00	8.40	0.45
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										

Click on “Clear All Years to delete and Analyses input for the Manure Group

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

2. Notes

2.1. The manure analyses average results can be found using the NMP Index or the toolbar ribbon.



NMP Spreadsheet Index

NMP Version 8.0 2021-10 (2013-2019 Excel)



2.2. The Manure 5-year Running Average printout will look like this. This is the printout for submission.

Manure Analyses Average Printed	Manure Analysis 5 Year Running Average					
	Manure Average for Crop Years. 2023	Cow Fall Liquid				
	Average	1 year ago	2 years ago	3 years ago	4 years ago	5 years ago
Manure Report Date	Nov 01 2020	Nov 01 2020	Oct 25 2019	Nov 15 2018		
Laboratory Name	AASL	AASL	AASL	AASL		
Manure Type	Dairy	Dairy	Dairy	Dairy		
Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal	lb/1000 gal	lb/1000 gal	lb/1000 gal		
Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	24.67	25.00	31.00	18.00		
Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	8.83	8.50	10.60	7.40		
Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	15.84	16.50	20.40	10.60		
Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	13.00	12.00	16.00	11.00		
Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	22.67	23.00	33.00	12.00		
Percent Solids	8.93	6.40	12.00	8.40		
PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	0.64	0.80	0.67	0.45		

How to Complete the Manure Analysis Average Input Worksheet

2.3. The Manure Group Average analysis will appear in Appendix 3 Input

Manure Group Input

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
3	Go to NMP	Manure Group Information Printout	Manure Analyses Values Input	Manure Analyses Values Printout	Grazing Calculator							
4	Clear Manure Group Information	Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal	Total Potash (K ₂ O) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
5												
6	Clear Manure Group 1	Cow Fall Liquid	11/1/2020	AASL	Dairy	lb/1000 gal	24.67	8.83	13.00	22.67	8.93	0.64

Average values are transferred from the Manure Analyses Average Input sheet

2.4. The Manure Group Average analysis will appear in the Printed Appendix 3 Manure Group Information

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed

	A	B	C	D
3	Go to NMP Index	Manure Group Information		
4	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Crop Yrs. 2023	Cow Fall Liquid		
5	Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	11/1/2020		
6	Laboratory Name	AASL		
7	Manure Type	Dairy		
8	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal		
9	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	24.67		
10	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	8.83		
11	Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	15.84		
12	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	13		
13	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	22.67		
14	Percent Solids	8.93		
15	PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.64		

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

Purpose and Overview:

This procedure describes how to complete the Farm Crop List Input sheet for a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). All crops grown on the farm for are selected here. The crops listed in this table are from the Penn State Agricultural Analytical Services Laboratory (AASL) soil test recommendations for agronomic crops database.

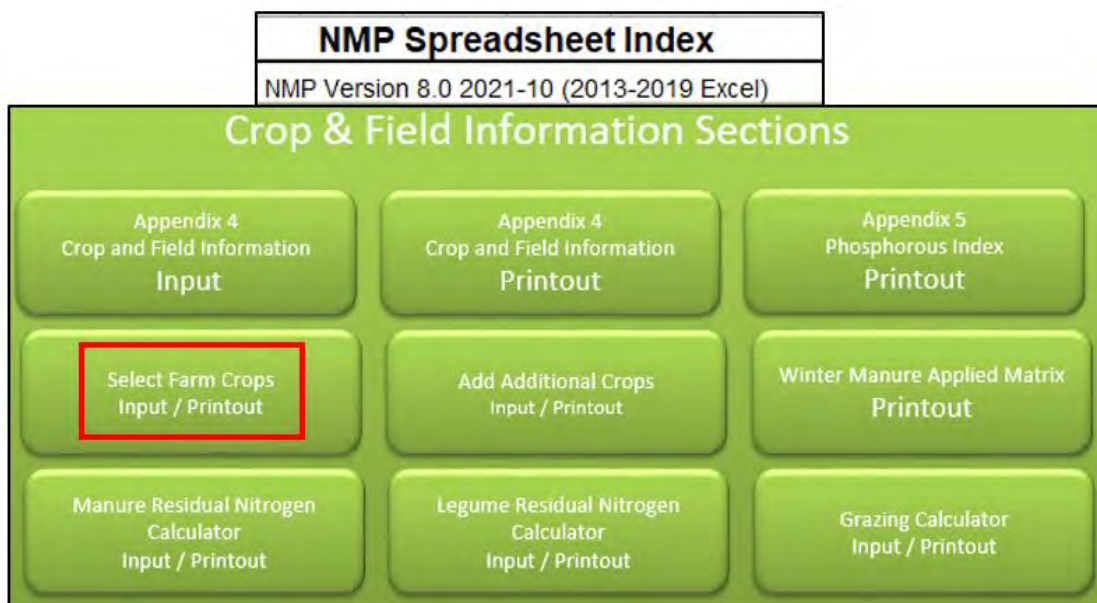
Begin in the first row of yellow shaded cells by selecting the Crop Group from the drop-down list in the Crop Group column. Next select the crop from the Crop Name column. Repeat the process in the next blank yellow row until all crops grown on the farm are selected. The selected crops will be listed in the Crop drop-down box in Appendix 4 Input.

To add crops not listed go to the Crop List Options tab and enter the required crop information. Return to the Create Farm Crop List tab and select “User Entered Crops” for the Crop Group. The added crop will be available for selection in the Crop Name column.

To clear a row – Select the Crop Group cell next to the crop to be removed and press the delete key or use the clear contents command. This will clear all information selected in that row. To clear the entire table, select all the Crop Group input cells that are populated and press the delete key.

This particular worksheet requires data entry so it has a yellow colored sheet tab in the NMP workbook.

You can find the Create Farm Crop List tab by looking for the hyper link in the NMP Spreadsheet Index



Or just scroll through the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen until you find it. The ribbon icon looks like this:



How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

1. Layout and Use of the Create Farm Crop List Tab

1.1. Layout of the worksheet and overview

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Crop List' worksheet. It has a blue header bar with the title 'Farm Crop List' and a small corn icon. Below the header, there are four columns: 'Crop Group', 'Crop Name', 'Penn State AASL Yield Range', and 'Penn State AASL Crop Code'. The first two columns are highlighted in yellow. A red box highlights the first row of the yellow cells, with a red arrow pointing to the 'Crop Group' cell and another red arrow pointing to the 'Crop Name' cell. A text box below this row says 'Select the Crop Group then the Crop Name in a row.' Another red box highlights the 'Penn State AASL Yield Range' and 'Penn State AASL Crop Code' cells, with a text box below it saying 'After the crop is selected the yield range and Penn State AASL crop code will be populated.' On the right side, there is a text box with instructions and four buttons: 'Go to NMP Index', 'Crop and Field Information Input', 'Add Additional Crops', and 'Clear Farm Crop List'.

Instructions – Use this sheet to select the crop farm. Begin in the first row of yellow shaded cells. Crop Group from the drop-down list in the Crop Group cell. Then select the crop from the Crop column. Repeat the process for the next blank yellow row until all crops grown on the farm are listed. The selected crops will be listed in the Crop drop-down list. To add crops not listed go to the Appendix 4 Input. To add crops not listed go to the Appendix 4 Input. To add crops not listed go to the Appendix 4 Input. Return to the Farm Crop List tab and select "User Entered" for the crop. The added crop will be available for selection in the Crop Group cell.

To clear a row – Select the Crop Group cell next to the row to be removed and press the delete key or use the clear command. This will clear all information selected in the row. To clear the entire table click on the Clear Farm Crop List button.

Buttons: Go to NMP Index, Crop and Field Information Input, Add Additional Crops, Clear Farm Crop List

1.2. Selecting the Crop Group

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Crop List' worksheet with the 'Crop Group' cell selected. A drop-down list is open, showing the following options: 'Alfalfa Group', 'Alfalfa Group with Manure', 'Legume Group', 'Legume Group with Manure', 'Corn - Sorghum - Millet Group', 'Grain Group', 'Grass Group', and 'Conservation Reserve Program Group'. The 'Alfalfa Group' option is highlighted in blue. The rest of the worksheet is yellow.

Select the crop group from the drop-down list. Most crop groups are the same as those listed on a Penn State AASL form. There are two additional groups, "Alfalfa Group with Manure" and "Legume Group with Manure" are used when manure will be applied to a legume crop.

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

Any crop not listed can be added in the Crop List Options tab then select "User Entered" as the Crop Group. The newly added crop will be available for selection. Additional directions for this option are found below in section 1.7.

Legumes with manure would need to be selected when applying manure to a legume. This will assign a nitrogen removal rate for the legume with manure.

Below is the list of Crop Groups from the AASL Sample Submission Form for Agronomic Crops.

CODE GUIDE FOR AGRONOMIC CROPS

LOCATE CROP NAME BELOW
Write code number (4 digits) into "Crop Code" Blocks on Opposite side of the page. Note the Acceptable Yield Range for each Crop

CROP CODE	CROP NAME	YIELD RANGE	CROP CODE	CROP NAME	YIELD RANGE
ALFALFA GROUP			CORN, SORGHUM & MILLET GROUP		
1020	Planting Alfalfa	2-6 Ton/A	1042	Corn for Grain	110-270 Bu/A
1023	Planting Alfalfa (no-till)	2-6 Ton/A	1044	Corn for Grain (no-till)	110-270 Bu/A
1035	Planting Alfalfa in Oats	2-6 Ton/A	1043	Corn for Silage	17-38 Ton/A
1032	Planting Alfalfa in Wheat	2-6 Ton/A	1045	Corn for Silage (no-till)	17-38 Ton/A
1022	Planting Alfalfa-Trefoil	2-6 Ton/A	1057	Sorghum for Grain	90-170 Bu/A
1021	Planting Alfalfa-Grass	2-6 Ton/A	1063	Sorghum for Forage	15-31 Ton/A
1001	Established Alfalfa	4-8 Ton/A	1048	Millet for Grain	30-70 Bu/A
1072	Established Alfalfa-Grass	4-8 Ton/A	1049	Millet for Forage	2-6 Ton/A
LEGUME GROUP			GRASS GROUP		
1030	Planting Crownvetch	2.5-4 Ton/A	1038	Planting Bluegrass	1-2 Ton/A
1031	Planting Crownvetch (no till)	2.5-4 Ton/A	1039	Planting Bromegrass	1-5 Ton/A
1029	Planting Ladino Clover	2-4 Ton/A	1062	Planting Mixed Grasses	1-5 Ton/A
1027	Planting Red Clover	2-4 Ton/A	1040	Planting Orchardgrass	1-5 Ton/A
1028	Planting Red Clover (no-till)	2-4 Ton/A	1085	Planting Reed Canarygrass	1-5 Ton/A
1037	Planting Red Clover in Oats	2-4 Ton/A	1041	Planting Timothy	1-5 Ton/A
1034	Planting Red Clover in Wheat	2-4 Ton/A	1075	Planting Tall Fescue	1-5 Ton/A
1073	Planting Red Clover-Grass	2-4 Ton/A	1077	Planting Warm Season Grasses	1-4 Ton/A
1024	Planting Trefoil	1-3 Ton/A	1010	Established Bluegrass	1-4 Ton/A
1026	Planting Trefoil (no-till)	1-3 Ton/A	1016	Established Bromegrass	3-7 Ton/A
1036	Planting Trefoil in Oats	1-3 Ton/A	1019	Established Mixed Grasses	3-7 Ton/A
1033	Planting Trefoil in Wheat	1-3 Ton/A	1017	Established Orchardgrass	3-7 Ton/A
1025	Planting Trefoil-Grass	2-4 Ton/A	1086	Established Reed Canarygrass	3-7 Ton/A
1011	Established Crownvetch	2.5-4 Ton/A	1018	Established Timothy	3-7 Ton/A
1014	Established Ladino Clover	2-6 Ton/A	1076	Established Tall Fescue	3-7 Ton/A
1015	Established Red Clover	2-6 Ton/A	1078	Established Warm Season Grasses	3-7 Ton/A
1074	Established Red Clover-Grass	2-6 Ton/A	1066	Sudangrass	1-5 Ton/A
1005	Established Trefoil	2-6 Ton/A	1067	Sorghum-Sudangrass	15-27 Ton/A
1006	Established Trefoil-Grass	2-6 Ton/A	1080	Renovating Pasture (with legume)	2-4 Ton/A
GRAIN GROUP			1081	Established Pasture (without legume)	2-4 Ton/A
1068	Spring Barley	60-100 Bu/A	1082	Established Pasture (with legume)	2-4 Ton/A
1060	Winter Barley	50-130 Bu/A	1083	Planting Pasture (without legume)	2-4 Ton/A
1069	Buckwheat	30-70 Bu/A	1084	Planting Pasture (with legume)	2-4 Ton/A
1059	Oats	60-120 Bu/A	CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM		
1061	Rye	50-90 Bu/A	1054	CRP Cool Season Grasses	-----
1064	Soybeans	40-80 Bu/A	1053	CRP Warm Season Grasses	-----
1071	Sunflowers	10-30 CWT/A	MISCELLANEOUS		
1058	Wheat	40-120 Bu/A	1079	Brassicas	2-6 Ton/A
1012	Canola	30-80 Bu/A	1800	Disturbed Lands	-----
1013	Spelt	70-150 Bu/A	1055	Horticultural Cover Crop	-----
1050	Barley/Soybean Double Crop	50-130 Bu/A	1065	Tobacco	1-1.5 Ton/A
1051	Small Grain Silage	4-12 T/A	1056	Wildlife Food Plot	-----
			1052	Hops	-----

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

1.3. Selecting the Crop Name

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Crop List' worksheet. A dropdown menu is open for the 'Crop Group' column, displaying the following options: Alfalfa Group, Alfalfa Group with Manure, Legume Group, Legume Group with Manure, Corn - Sorghum - Millet Group, Grain Group, Grass Group, and Conservation Reserve Program Group. The 'Crop Name' column is currently empty.

The crops available for selection are based on the Crop Group. Select the crop from the drop-down list. The crop groups and crops can be found on the back of a Penn State AASL Agronomic Crop submission form.

Any crop not listed can be added in the Crop List Options tab then select "User Entered Crops" as the Crop Group. Additional directions for this option are found below in section 1.7. The newly added crop will be available for selection.

1.4. Penn State AASL Yield Range and Crop Code

The screenshot shows the 'Farm Crop List' worksheet with the 'Crop Group' column set to 'Alfalfa Group'. A dropdown menu is open for the 'Crop Name' column, displaying the following options: Established Alfalfa, Planting Alfalfa, Planting Alfalfa (No Till), Planting Alfalfa in Oats, Planting Alfalfa in Wheat, Planting Alfalfa-Trefoil, Planting Alfalfa-Grass, Established Alfalfa, and Established Alfalfa Grass. The 'Penn State AASL Yield Range' column shows '4-8 Ton / A' and the 'Penn State AASL Crop Code' column shows '1001'.

The crop yield range is the range where you will get a nutrient recommendation based on a soil test result. Values outside the range will need to have User Recommendations assigned. The Penn State AASL Crops Code is displayed for convenience but not used in the calculations.

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

1.5. Column Header Note

Farm Crop List			
Crop Group	Crop Name	Penn State AASL Yield Range	Penn State AASL Crop Code

Crop Group
 Select the crop group from the drop-down list. Most crop groups are the same those listed on a Penn State AASL form. There are two additional groups, "Alfalfa Group with Manure" and "Legume Group with Manure" that are to be used when manure will be applied to a legume crop.

Any crop not listed can be added in the Crop List Options tab then select "User Entered" as the Crop Group. The newly added crop will be available for selection. Legumes with manure would be need to be selected when applying manure to a legume. This will assign a nitrogen removal rate for the legume with manure.

The blue column headers cells with red triangles have notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for. Where you see a red triangle in the cell, there is a note to help explain what should be entered in that column. For example when you click in the Crop Group column header the following message above will appear:

1.6. Selected crops will be available for selection in Appendix 4 Input tab

Crops Selected in the Create Farm Crops List can be selected from the dropdown list in App 4 Input when completing field planning scenarios

Crop Information			
Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units
Established Alfalfa			ton/A
Established Alfalfa			
Spelt			
Established Orchardgrass			

App 4 Input

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

1.7.Adding Crops not available in the list

Crops not already available for selection in the Farm Crop List can be entered in the Crops List Options Tab. Click on the Add Additional Crops button to go to that page.

[illegible]

In the Crops List Options Tab, begin in the first available yellow row. Crops entered here will be available in the User Entered Crop Group in the Farm Crop List Tab. Print this optional worksheet if you use it.

User Entered Crop – Enter the crop name. Triticale was entered as an example below

Yield Units – Enter the yield units. For a crop with a recommendation for the entire crop with no yield enter “Per Crop”.

Crop P Removal Rate – Enter a value. This will be used to determine a crop phosphorous removal rate used in the P Index calculations.

Winter Crop – A winter crop is a crop planted in the fall and harvested in the spring. The "Winter Crop" designation will appropriately assign the Nitrogen availability when using the N fractions method, Table 1.2-15 in the Agronomy Guide.

Legume – Select if a user entered crop is a legume. This will affect the Legume Nitrogen carryover history. Legumes don't receive a legume credit. This will affect the supplemental nitrogen fertilizer. Legumes don't need additional nitrogen fertilizer.

Perennial – The perennial designation will appropriately assign the Nitrogen availability when using the N fractions method, Table 1.2-15 in the Agronomy Guide.

Summer Annual – A summer annual crop user utilizes the full growing season. Summer annual crops utilize nitrogen during the warmer months and receive a carryover legume nitrogen credit.


 Crop List
Options

Table 3 - Crop List Options

Crop Years 2023

Crop	Yield Units	Crop P Removal Rate	Winter Crop	Legume	Perennial	Summer Annual
User Entered Crops						
Triticale	*User Entered* Triticale	bu/A	1.0	Winter Crop		

Go to NMP Index

Select Farm Crops

Crop and Field Information Input

Clear Custom Crop List

Use the navigation button to return to the Farm Crop List

1.7.1. Selecting a User Entered Crop.

October 2021

How to Complete the Farm Crop List Worksheet and associated worksheets

A crop entered in the Crop List Options tab can be selected using the “User Entered Crops” Crop Group. A yield range and crop code won’t be listed for user entered crops.

[illegible]

1.8.Revising the Create Farm Specific Crop list

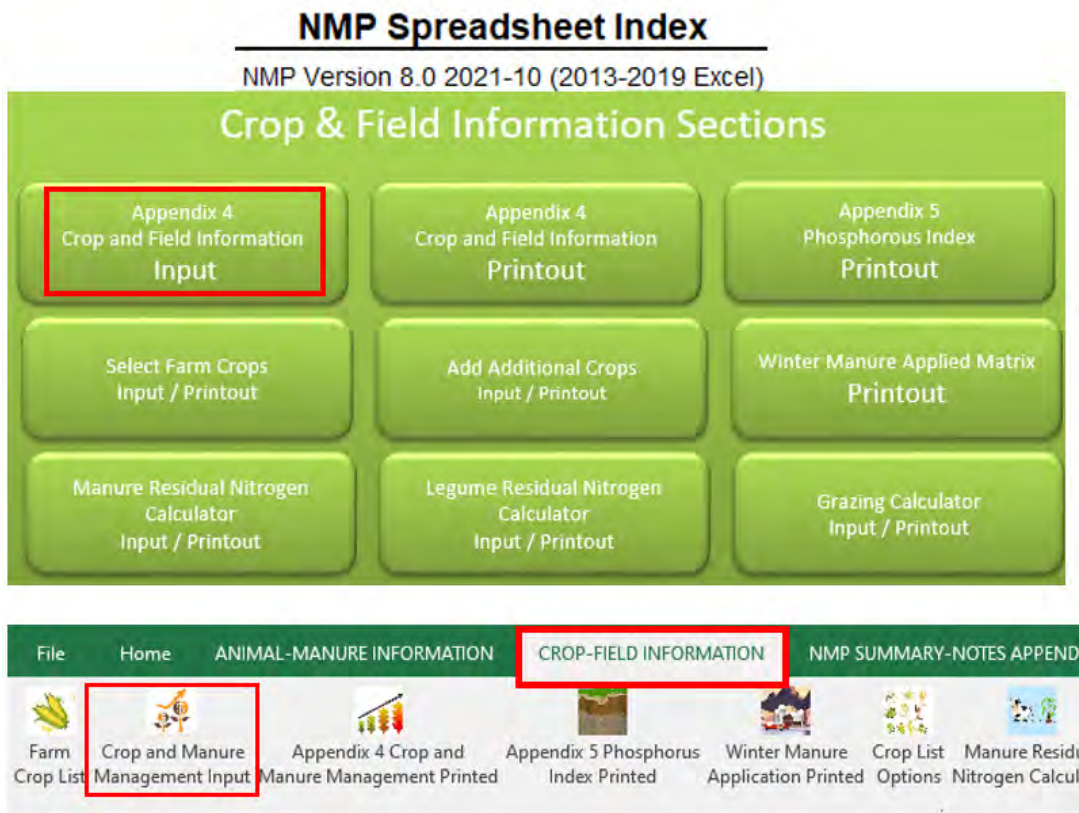
Additional crops can be added at any time. The order of crops in App 4 Input will be the same order as they are selected in the Farm Crop List.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

Purpose:

This procedure describes the process to complete the App Input, (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management), Worksheet. All of the field or Crop Management Unit, (CMU), information is entered in one row including the Phosphorous Index, and Winter Manure Application Matrix information.

Look for a navigation button in the NMP Spreadsheet or a toolbar ribbon icon that looks like the screenshot below:



How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

Here you will enter all the information in a row to complete a field. A maximum of 500 rows can be completed.

The screenshot displays a large Excel spreadsheet with a grid of 500 rows and numerous columns. The columns are color-coded: blue for headers, yellow for data entry, and grey for specific sections. A red arrow points to the top row with the text "Enter all the information in a row to complete a field". Another red arrow points down from the top row with the text "A maximum of 500 rows can be completed". The worksheet is titled "App 4 Input" in the bottom left corner.

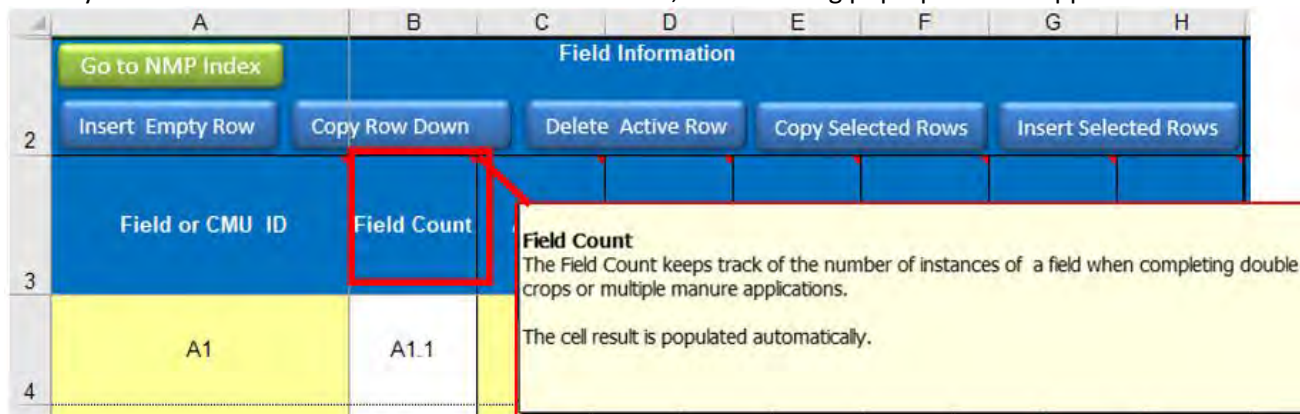
Each field contains the following sections within a row of the App 4 Input worksheet.

- Field Information
- P Index Part A Questions
- Crop Information
- Soil Test Recommendations
- Starter Fertilizer
- Residual and Carryover Nitrogen
- Manure Application Information
- Manure Rate
- Balance after Manure
- Supplemental Fertilizer
- Final Nutrient Balance
- P Index Information
- Winter Matrix Information
- Field Notes

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

Within Each section are individual columns where information is entered or transferred. The blue column headers with red triangles cells have helpful pop up notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for.

When you click in the blue column header “Field Count”, the following pop-up box will appear:



In each row of the worksheet there are yellow, white, and grey cells.

- Yellow cells: are for data entry.
- White cells: contain information that’s returned from a database look up. Don’t enter data into the white cells.
- Grey cells: are conditionally formatted to turn yellow if you need to enter data. For example if you entered a starter P fertilizer and it’s a P index field you will need to make a selection for the P Index Application Method. You can make a selection in a grey cell but if it’s grey, you don’t need to enter the information and it should be blank.

The App 4 Input is only used for data entry and is not printed for submission. Once you complete the appropriate sections in a field row the information is transferred to the printed worksheets that will be submitted for review and approval. The printed worksheets automatically populated from the App 4 Input sheet are:

- Appendix 4 Crop and Manure Mgmt.
- Appendix 5 P Index
- Winter Application Matrix

They can be elected in the toolbar ribbon using the following icons.

There is no data entry required in these worksheets since all information is transferred from the App 4 Input sheet.



How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

This guide only describes how to complete a single field within the App 4 Input sheet. For guidance on how to complete multiple applications of manure on a field or a double crop scenario, there are two separate guidance documents.

There are buttons in the Field Information section of App 4 Input to modify the rows.

Field Information							
<div> <div>Insert Empty Row</div> <div>Copy Row Down</div> <div>Delete Active Row</div> <div>Copy Selected Rows</div> <div>Insert Selected Rows</div> </div> <div>Go to NMP Index</div>							
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
A1	A1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	250	187

Clicking on the buttons will perform the following functions:

- Insert Empty Row** - Add an empty row below the active or selected row.
- Copy Row Down** - Copy the selected row down below the active row.
- Delete Active Row** - Delete the selected row.
- Copy Selected Rows** - Copy a group of contiguous rows. (used to copy an existing multiple or double crop scenario). A dialog box will alert you that the rows were successfully copied.
- Insert Selected Rows** - Paste a group of contiguous rows above the active row after the paste the Copied Selected Rows button was used. The currently copied selected rows can be pasted many times without re-selecting the rows again. For example, a double crop with multiple manure applications can be selected then pasted many times without reselecting the rows.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1. Procedure

1.1. Enter the CMU of Field ID.

Avoid special characters like: . @ & # as they may interfere with the calculations.

The field count cell is used to keep track of multiple applications and double crops. You don't need to enter anything here. (Remember a white cell is a formula cell and no data entry is needed.)

- Enter the Field or CMU acres
- Enter the Soil Sample Date
- Enter the Soil Testing Lab Name
- Enter the soil test pH result
- Enter the soil test P result in ppm. (Make sure the soil test P lab result was reported in Mehlich 3 soil test values ppm P)
- Enter the soil test K result in ppm.

Field Information							
Crop and Manure Management Input		Copy Row Down	Delete Active Row	Copy Selected Rows	Insert Selected Rows		
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
A1	A1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	250	187


1.2. Complete the P Index Part A Questions Section

- 1.2..1.** Review the P Index questions: Special Protection Watershed, Significant Farm Management Change, and <150 feet from water. Place an "X" if they apply to the field. You can select an "X" using the drop down box or enter an "X". If none of the Part B questions apply you must place an X in the "No to All Part A Questions" cell. This acknowledges you reviewed this section and none of the Part A questions apply.

The soil test P and Winter Application Part B test is checked automatically. Completing the winter matrix is discussed in Section 1.13.


The P Index Part A result cell will return an answer based on your selections to the questions. In the example below No to all part A questions is checked but the P Index Part A result is "Part B" because the soil test is greater than 200ppm.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

		G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
	 Crop and Manure Management Input	Index Information			P Index Part A >>>Answer these Part A Questions<<< Soil test and Winter checked automatically You must click one of these					
2		Field or CMU ID	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	No to these Part A Questions →	Special Protection Watershed	Significant Farm Mgmt Change	<150 ft from water	Run P Index Part B Voluntarily	P Index Part A Result
3										
4		A1	250	187	X					Part B

There is an option to run the P Index voluntarily if none of the Part A questions apply. Place an X in the “Run P Index Part B” column and the field will be included in the P Index.

In the example below, the soil test was less than 200ppm P and none of the Part A questions apply. The “Run P Index Part B” column was selected and the P Index Part A result will state “Part B”.

		G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
	Crop and Manure Management Input	P Index Information	P Index Part A >>>Answer these Part A Questions<<< Soil test and Winter checked automatically You must click one of these						
	Field or CMU ID	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	No to these Part A Questions →	Special Protection Watershed	Significant Farm Mgmt Change	<150 ft from water	Run P Index Part B Voluntarily	P Index Part A Result
3	A1	185	187	X					N Based
4									

Remember you can click in the blue column headers to get a pop-up note to help you complete the selections.

1.3. Complete the Crop Information Section

- 1.3..1. Crop:** Select the crop from the drop down list. This cell is a drop down list of farm specific crops. To make a farm specific crop list go to the “Create Farm Crops List worksheet” and select the crops that are planned to be planted. All of the crops in the AASL Soil Test Recommendations for Agronomic Crops are listed here. If the crop isn’t in the list you can add a crop in the Crop Lists Option worksheet. After you select the crop the worksheet will assign the appropriate crop units. For example if you select corn silage then the crop unit of ton/A will be assigned.
- 1.3..2. Double Crop:** This example is only a single crop in a crop year so it will be left blank. If a double crop was planned for this field then either “Winter crop in a double crop” or “Summer crop in a double crop” would be selected. Remember a winter crop always needs to be completed first before a summer crop in a double crop scenario.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.3..3. Yield: Enter the expected crop yield. After you select the crop and yield the worksheet will assign the appropriate crop units. For example if you select corn silage then the crop unit of ton/A will be assigned.

1.4. Review the Crop PSU and User Recommendations Section.

1.4..1. The crop and yield information is used to look up the recommendations based on the soil test results in the AASL Soil Test Recommendations for Agronomic Crops.

For example, if a field had a soil test result of 250ppm P and 187 ppm K and you entered corn silage @ 25 ton/A you would get the example below:

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information			PSU Recommendations		
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A
A1	Corn for Silage		25	ton/A	200	0	20

Regulations require that recommendations that are “similar” to AASL recommendations. However, the regulations do allow other recommendations. These alternative recommendations can be entered in the User N, User P, and User K columns as lbs. N, P₂O₅, and K₂O/A. If User Recommendations are entered, these will be used for the calculations in the plan. **Leave the User Recommendations blank to use the AASL recommendations.** If you enter zeros for the User Recommendations then any N, P₂O₅, K₂O applied will be calculated as excess and give a negative nutrient balance after manure. Even if User Recommendations are entered and used in the calculations, the AASL recommendations will be displayed in the plan printout for comparison in the review process. If you enter a yield that’s outside the range listed in the AASL Soil Test Recommendations for Agronomic Crops an asterisk * will be in the PSU recommendation cells. You will need to enter user recommendations in the cells provided. You may also need to enter user recommendations for crops that are not in the AASL Recommendations for Agronomic Crops list.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information				PSU Recommendations			User Recommendations			
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A	Recommendation Note	User N lbs/A	User P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	User K ₂ O lbs/A	
3	A1	Corn for Silage	39	ton/A	*	*	*	Yield out of range. Enter user rec -->				
4												

1.5. Enter the Starter or Other Fertilizer

- 1.5..1. Enter a value for the starter (or other fertilizer. Planned for application regardless of manure or supplemental fertilizer to be applied.

The starter fertilizer must be listed in the first instance of a field when completing multiple manure applications or double crops.

If there is no starter applied enter a zero "0" in each of the cells or the spreadsheet won't calculate properly when working on a plan that's been transferred from a Version 4.x plan. If the field is a P Index "Part B" field and a value is entered for the P fertilizer then the P Index application method cell will change from grey to yellow requiring you to select an application method. If you don't enter a starter P fertilizer and you select an application method the factor will appear in the P index but there will be no lbs. of P fertilizer associated with it. This can be confusing to reviewers when you have a lot of applications. If the P index application method cell is grey do not enter a P Index Application Method, or if one has been entered, delete the text.

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information				Starter Fertilizer			
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Starter N lbs/A	Starter P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	Starter K ₂ O lbs/A	P Index App. Method	
3	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	4	12	4	Starter or Injected	
4									
5								Starter or Injected Incorporated within 1 week April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk. Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk. Surface app. when frozen/snow covered	

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.6. Complete the Residual and Carryover Nitrogen

1.6..1. Residual Manure N - Select the residual manure description that best fits the field history. These are the residual manure histories found in Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-14 B

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information			Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen History	
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Residual Manure N	Carryover Legume N	
A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Continuously - Summer Crop	No Legume Residual N Credit	
H1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Frequently - Summer Crop Frequently - Winter Crop Frequently - Winter Double Crop Frequently - Summer Double Crop Continuously - Summer Crop Continuously - Winter Crop Continuously - Winter Double Crop Continuously - Summer Double Crop	Soybeans, 45 bu/A	

1.6..2. Carryover Legume N - Select the previous legume history description that best fits the field history. These are the previous legume categories found in Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-6. If the previous year's crop wasn't a legume it's recommended that you select "No previous Legume". If this was a winter double crop and the previous crop was a legume it's suggested to select "Legume Residual N Credited to Summer Crop". (Remember the legume residual gets credited to the summer crop in a double crop).

Legume residual nitrogen is only credited to summer annual crops. Crops considered a "Summer Annual" that will receive the legume residual credit are listed in the Crop List Option Tab in the spreadsheet. The cell will be yellow if the crop is a summer annual. The cell will be shaded green if the crop IS NOT a summer annual. Legume crops do not receive a carryover legume N credit.

Crop and Manure Management Input		O	Q	R	AD	AE
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Residual Manure N	Carryover Legume N	
A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Continuously - Summer Crop	1st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, Low productivity soils	
H1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Continuously -	No Legume Residual N Credit 1st yr. after alfalfa > 50% stand, High productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa > 50% stand, Moderate productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa > 50% stand, Low productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, High productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, Moderate productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, Low productivity soils 1st yr. after alfalfa < 25% stand	

Remember you can click in the blue column headers to get a pop-up note to help you complete the selections.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.7. Complete the Manure Application Information

- 1.7..1. Manure Group** - Select the Manure Group to be applied to the field. There is a pop up box button called “Manure Group & Manure Balance” above the Manure group header. After it opens it will display the manure groups and amounts available for allocation. If you have not created any manure groups yet, go to the Appendix 3 Input worksheet and enter the manure group Information. Select the manure group from the drop down box in the yellow cell and not in the pop up box associated with the “Manure Group & Manure Balance” Button. If no manure is to be applied then leave this cell blank and “No Manure Applied” will display in the printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Section.

			Manure Group & Manure Balance		
			Available Manure Balance in each Manure Group		
			Cow Fall Liquid	240409.0	gallons
			Dry Cows Fall - Uncollected	0.9	tons
			Cow Spring Liquid	198289.0	gallons
			Dry Cows Spring - Uncollected	0.0	tons
Field #	Manure Group	Planned App. Season			
A1					

- 1.7..2. Planned Application Season** -.Select the Planned Application Season from the drop down list. If no manure is applied leave it blank

AG		AH	
Manure and Application			
	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	
	Early Fall		
	<div>Spring Summer Early Fall Late Fall Winter Grazing Spring: 1,2-15 Summer: 1,2-15</div>		
App 4 Input			

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

The Planned Application Season values are from Tables 5, (Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-11), and Table 6, (Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12) in the spreadsheet. If you need further clarification of the selections, Tables 5 and 6 have pop up messages in the Planned Application Season boxes

Table 5




 <p>Total N Method Manure Nitrogen Availability Table</p>				
Table 5: Includes Tables 5.1 and 5.2.				
Table 5.1. Manure nitrogen availability factors for use in determining manure application rates based on planning conditions - Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-11				
Planned Manure Application Season	Planned Manure Application Season: Management	Nitrogen Availability Factor ¹		
		Poultry	Swine	Other
Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation the same day	0.75	0.70	0.50
	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 1 day	0.50	0.60	0.40
	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 2-4 days	0.45	0.40	0.35
	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	0.30	0.30	0.30
	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	0.15	0.20	0.20
Summer	Summer: Summer utilization by small grains and grass or legume hay.	0.70	0.60	0.50
	Summer: Summer utilization by corn, other summer annuals, and grass or legume hay.	0.40	0.30	0.20
	Summer: Summer utilization by corn, other summer annuals, and grass or legume hay.	0.40	0.30	0.20
	Summer: Summer utilization by corn, other summer annuals, and grass or legume hay.	0.30	0.30	0.20
	Summer: Summer utilization by corn, other summer annuals, and grass or legume hay.	0.20	0.20	0.20

Table 6


 <p>N Fractions Method Manure Nitrogen Availability Table</p>			
Table 6. Factors for calculating manure nitrogen availability based on time of application, incorporation, field manures, but required for atypical or treated manures. Based on Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12			
Application Season	Application Method Days to incorporation ¹	Ammonium N Analysis	
		Poultry	Poultry <5% Solids ²
Spring: 1.2-12 For corn, other summer annuals, grass hay	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated the same day	0.90	0.90
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 1 day	0.80	0.80
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	0.60	0.60
Summer: 1.2-12 For corn, other summer annuals, grass hay	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	0.60	0.60
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	0.40	0.40
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated within 5 - 7 days	0.40	0.60

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet
(Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.7..3. Planned Application Management - The Planned Application Management categories are dependent on the Season selected, if the season is changed, the method must be re-selected. If no manure is applied leave it blank. The Planned Application Management values are from Tables 5,(Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-11), and Table 6, (Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12) in the spreadsheet.

		O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH
		Index	Crop Information			Manure Group & Manure Balance	Manure and Application
Crop and Manure Management Input							
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management
3							
4	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none

1.7..4. P Index Application Method - Select the P Index Application Method if applicable. If the field is a P Index “Part B” field and a manure group is selected then the P Index Application Method cell will change from grey to yellow indicating requiring you to select a manure application method.

		O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH	AI
Crop and Manure Management Input		Index	Crop Information		Manure Group & Manure Balance		Manure and Application	
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method
3								
4	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.7..5. Multiple Designations: When you are only applying one application of manure leave this cell blank.

Complete the Multiple Application. This cell has a drop down list consisting of the following selections and their meanings.

Mi = Multiple Initial. This would be the first application in a multiple manure application on a crop

M = Multiple. This is any intermediate multiple application. Not the final application of manure. There may be more than 1 intermediate multiple applications.

Mf = Multiple Final. This is the final application of manure on a crop.

For the multiple applications to properly accounted for, the multiple applications must be planned in order i.e. Mi planned first and Mf planned last, and any intermediate multiples in between and in order of the initial and final applications.

	O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ
	Crop Information			Manure Group & Manure Balance		Manure and Application		
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method
3								Multiple Application
4	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.
							Mi M Mf	

1.8. Manure Rate Section

There are three cells in this section. Nitrogen, (N), balanced manure rate outlined in red, Crop P removal manure rate, and Planned Manure Rate. (yellow data entry cell)

1.8..1. Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate: This is the amount manure that would be needed to meet the crop nitrogen needs based on the selected manure group, planned application season, and planned application management. (White cells =no data entry)

	O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH	AI	AK	AL	AM
	Crop Information			Manure Group &		Manure and Application			Manure Rate	
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate
3										
4	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	18458	6769
										5000

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

The Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate: **cell color will change to red** if the field is a P Index Part B field And has a P index score greater than 80. (The P Index transport factors and a manure application rate need to be completed to get P Index Score. If no manure is applied than enter a zero in the "Planned Manure Rate" column.)

	O	Q	R	AF	AH	AI	AK	AL	AM	
1	Crop Information				Manure and Application			Manure Rate		
2	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate
3	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	18458	6769	5000
4										

1.8..2. Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate: This is the amount of manure that will replace the P removed from the field by the crops accounting for all other P applied (White cells =no data entry)

	A	O	Q	R	AF	AG	AH	AI	AK	AL	AM
1	Crop Information			Manure and Application			Manure Rate				
2	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate
3	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	18458	6769	5000
4											

The **cell color will change to green** if it's a P Index Part B field And has a P index score greater than 80 but less than 100 which limits all P to no more than crop removal.

	O	Q	R	AF	AH	AI	AK	AL	AM	
1	Crop Information			Manure and Application			Manure Rate			
2	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate
3	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	18458	6769	5000
4										

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

The Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate **cell color will change to red** if it's a P Index Part B field And has a P index score greater than 100 which means no P may be applied.

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information			Manure and Application			Manure Rate		
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	P Index Value
A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	18458	6769	5000	101

1.8.3. Planned Manure Rate - Enter the planned manure rate. If no manure is to be applied than enter a Zero. This will display as "No Manure Applied" in the NMP Summary for the field Planned Manure Rate.

Crop and Manure Management Input		Crop Information			Manure and Application			Manure Rate		
Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management		Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	
A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none		18458	6769	5000	

Color Coding for the planned manure rate:


The Planned Manure Rate **cell color will change to red** for one of the following reasons:

- The nitrogen balance after manure is negative which means excess N would be applied at the planned rate.
- It's P Index Part B field and the P Index is incomplete.
- The P index score is greater than 80 and planned rate is greater than P removal rate.
- The P index score is greater than 100.

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.9. Balance after Manure Section

This is the nutrient balance after manure. A positive number indicates additional nutrients are required. A negative number indicates an excess nutrient balance. (White cells =no data entry).

	O	Q	R	AF	AH	AK	AM	AN	AO	AP	
	Crop Information			Manure and Application		Manure Rate		Balance after Manure			
Crop and Manure Management Input Index	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance
3											
4	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	18458	5000	66	-77	-97

1.10. Supplemental Fertilizer

Enter any supplemental fertilizer values here. If there is no supplemental fertilizer applied enter a zero "0" in each of the cells or the spreadsheet won't calculate properly when working on a plan that's been transferred from a Version 4.x plan.


The P Index Application Method cell is greyed out if supplemental P blank or zero. If Supplemental P is e

<div>Crop and Manure Management Input</div>															O	Q	R	AF	AK	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	
															Crop Information				Manure and Application	Manure Rate		Balance after Manure			Supplemental Fertilizer			
															Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance	Suppl. N	Suppl. P2O5	Suppl. K2O	P Index App. Method
3															A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	18458	5000	66	-77	-97	66	0	0	
4																												

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)


If it's a legume with manure applied the Supplemental N cell will be greyed out. This is an instance where a value would be entered in a grey cell. If no supplemental fertilizer applied, this entry should be zero for a legume because it won't calculate properly when working on a plan that's been transferred from a Version 4.x plan.

If it's a part B field and supplemental Phosphorous is applied, the P Index Application method cell will be yellow and an application method will need to be selected. If the cell is grey, there should not be a selection in the cell. In the screenshot below no supplemental Phosphorous was applied so the P Index Application Method is greyed out indicating no data entry is needed.

	O	Q	R	AF	AK	AM	AQ	AR	AS	AT	
 Crop and Manure Management Input	Crop Information			Manure and Application	Manure Rate		Supplemental Fertilizer				
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	Suppl. N	Suppl. P2O5	Suppl. K2O	P Index App. Method
3	A1	Established Alfalfa with Manure	5	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	42799	5000	0	10	0	
4											
5											Select Method Starter or Injected Incorporated within 1 week April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk. Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk. Surface app. when frozen/snow covered

1.11. Final Nutrient Balance

The final nutrient balances for N, P₂O₅, and K₂O are calculated values. (White cells =no data entry). The "Final N Balance" can never be negative.

		Q	R	AF	AH	AK	AM	AQ	AR	AS	AV	AW	AX	
		Crop and Manure Management Input			Manure and Application		Manure Rate		Supplemental Fertilizer			Final Nutrient Balance		
3	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	Suppl. N	Suppl. P2O5	Suppl. K2O	Final N Balance	Final P2O5 Balance	Final K2O Balance
	A1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	18458	5000	66	0	0	0	-77	-97
4														

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.12. P Index Transport Factors

The P Index value will state PI Incomplete until you enter the transport factors. Complete the P index transport factors. The soil loss is a typed entry. The others transport factors have a note to remind you of the selections and are drop down box selections or you can enter them by typing the number. Transport factors can be copied and pasted from other fields as well

AZ	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
P Index Transport Factors						
Crop and Manure Management Input	No P Applied X	Soil Loss (ton/Ac)	Runoff Potential	Subsurface Drainage	Contributing Distance	Modified Connectivity
	4	4	0	2	1	65

Runoff Class Determination
 0 - Excessively
 2 - Somewhat Excessively
 4 - Well/Moderately Well
 6 - Somewhat Poorly
 8 - Poorly/Very Poorly

Sub Drainage
 0-None
 1-Random
 2-Patterned

Minimum Buffer Width
 .85 - 50' buffer if contributing distance <100ft
 1.0 - Grassed waterway or None
 1.1 - Direct connection if contributing distance > 100 ft

The P Index value is conditionally formatted to change color.

Low: 59 or less	Nitrogen based management
Medium: 60 to 79	Nitrogen based management
High: 80 to 99	Phosphorus limited to crop removal
Very High: 100 or greater	No Phosphorus applied

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

If a field is a Part B field but a management decision has been made that that no Phosphorous will be applied then place an X in the “No P Applied” cell. The P Index Value will state “No P Applied”

If you previously entered a starter or supplemental phosphorous rate you need to go back and manually delete the entries. Any manure application rate will need to be deleted as well.

AZ	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div> Crop and Manure Management Input </div> </div>						
P Index Transport Factors						
No P Applied X	Soil Loss (ton/Ac)	Runoff Potential	Subsurface Drainage	Contributing Distance	Modified Connectivity	P Index Value
X	4	4	0	2	1	No P Applied

1.13. Winter Matrix

The winter matrix cells will be greyed out unless the manure application season selected was “Winter” or “Winter:1.2-12”. Once “Winter” or “Winter: 1.2-12” is selected as the application season, the field will appear in the Printed Winter Manure Application Matrix and the winter matrix cells will turn yellow indicating they need to be completed.

Complete the Winter Matrix if the cells are yellow. Enter the appropriate cell information. The question “Is there 25% cover?” is a drop down selection. If you select No the winter matrix evaluation will state “Not Allowed”. The Field slope and Runoff Control cells have a note to remind you of the selections and are drop down box selections or you can enter them by typing the number.


The winter matrix selections can be copied and pasted from other fields as well.

<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div> Crop and Manure Management Input </div> </div>						
Winter Matrix						
Is there 25% cover?	Field Slope	Distance from Water Bodies	Drainage Class	Runoff Control	Final Winter Matrix Value	Winter Matrix Interpretation
Yes	2	4	3	4	13	Good

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

1.14. Field Notes

Enter field notes directly in the yellow cell. They can be copied and pasted to other fields or CMU's if needed.

 Crop and Manure Management Input Worksheet											
		AK	AM	AQ	AR	AS	AV	AW	AX	BO	
		Manure Rate		Supplemental Fertilizer			Final Nutrient Balance			User Note - Enter notes directly for each Field/CMU here. Note that are repeated can be copied from one CMU and pasted in another.	
Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	Suppl. N	Suppl. P2O5	Suppl. K2O	Final N Balance	Final P2O5 Balance	Final K2O Balance	Field Notes	
A1	Cow Fall Liquid	18458	5000	66	0	0	0	-77	-97	Maintain a 100 foot manure application setback from the neighboring well.	

2. Notes:

2.1. The App 4 Input sheet information is transferred automatically to the following printed pages:

- Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Printout.
- Appendix 5 P Index Printout.
- Winter Application Matrix Printout.

2.2. The information is not automatically transferred to:

- Nutrient Management Plan Summary (Yellow Tab)
- NMP Summary Notes (Grey Tab)

There is a button on the NMP Summary page to transfer the information from the App 4 Input to the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes.


2.3. A maximum of 500 rows or field replicates can be completed in Appendix 4 Input. The following message will appear in the field count column if you exceed the 500 row limit.

Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name
Field 500	Field 500.1	9.6	9/5/2021	AASL
Field 501	Exceeds 500 field limit. Do not enter data in this row	11.5	9/5/2021	AASL

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

2.4. How the field will appear in the Printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Section after completing it in App 4 Input

All information is automatically transferred from Appendix 4 Input.




Appendix 4 Crop and
Manure Management Printed

	A	B	C	D
1	App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023		A1	
2	CMU/Field ID			
3	Acres		5.0	
4	Soil Test Report Date		October 2, 2015	
5	Laboratory Name		AASL	
6	Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K)		ppm P	ppm K
7	(Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)		250	187
8	P Index Part A Evaluation		Soil Test P	
9	Part A Result		Part B	
10	Crop		Corn for Silage	
11	Planned Yield		25 ton/A	
12	PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)		N	P205
13			200	0
14	User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)			
15	Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)		4	12
16	P Index Application Method		Starter or Injected	
17	Double Crop Carry Over N (lb/A)		0	
18	Manure History Description Residual Manure N (lb/A)		35	Continuously - Summer Crop
20	Legume History Description Residual Legume N (lb/A)		70	1st yr. after alfalfa 25- 49% stand. Moderate productivity soils
21	Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)		91	-12
22	Manure Group		Cow Fall Liquid	
23	Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)		Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure; Incorporated after 7 days or none	
24	Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)		Total N	NH4-N
25			0.20	
26	P Index Application Method		April - Oct. No incorp or incorp > 1wk.	
27	N Balanced Manure Rate (ton; gal/A)		18458 gal/A	
28	P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A, if required by P Index)		6769 gal/A	
29			Crop P Removal (lb/A)	88.0
30	P Index Value		No P Applied	
31	Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)		5000 gal/A	
32	Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)		25	65
33	Nutrient Balance after Manure		66	-77
34	Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)		66	0
35	P Index Application Method			
36	Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)		0	-77
37	Multiple Application			
38	Manure Utilized on CMU		25,000 gallons	

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

2.5. How the field will appear in the Printed Appendix 5 P Index after completing App 4 Input

All information automatically transferred from Appendix 4 Input.



Appendix 5 Phosphorus
Index Printed

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Appendix 5 - P Index						Go to NM
Crop Yrs. 2023 Pennsylvania P Index Version 2						
PART A: SCREENING TOOL CMU/Field ID		PART A: SCREENING TOOL			CMU/Field ID	A1
Is the CMU in a Special Protection watershed?		Is the CMU in a Special Protection watershed?			If the answer is Yes to any of these questions, Part B must be used.	No
A significant farm management change as defined by Act 38?		Is there a significant farm management change as defined by Act 38?				No
Soil Test Mehlich 3 P greater than 200 ppm P?		Is the Soil Test Mehlich 3 P greater than 200 ppm P? (enter soil test value in pp				250
Contributing Distance from CMU to receiving water <150 ft.?		Is the Contributing Distance from this CMU to receiving water less than 150 ft.?				No
Is winter manure application planned for this field?		Is winter manure application planned for this field?				No
Run P Index Part B voluntarily? (No to all Part A questions.)		Run P Index Part B voluntarily? (Answers are No to all Part A questions.)				No
PART B: SOURCE FACTORS: Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)		Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)				250
Soil Test Rating = 0.20* Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)						50
FERTILIZER P APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE (Starter or other)					Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)	12
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF FERTILIZER P APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE ¹		0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep	0.4 Incorporated <1 week following application	0.6 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in April - October	0.8 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in Nov. - March	10 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil
SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER					Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)	0
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER ²		0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep	0.4 Incorporated <1 week following application	0.6 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in April - October	0.8 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in Nov. - March	10 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil
Fertilizer Rating = Fertilizer Rate x Fertilizer Application Method						2
MANURE P RATE					Manure P (lb P2O5/acre)	65
MANURE APPLICATION METHOD ³		0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep	0.4 Incorporated <1 week following application	0.6 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in April - October	0.8 Incorporated >1 week or not incorporated following application in Nov. - March	10 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil
P SOURCE COEFFICIENT ⁴		Refer to: Test results for P Source Coefficient OR Book values from P Index Fact Sheet Table 1				0.64
Manure Rating = Manure Rate x Manure Application Method x P Source Coefficient						25
Source Factor Sum						77
PART B: TRANSPORT FACTORS		Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)				4
EROSION						
RUNOFF POTENTIAL		0 <i>Drainage Class is Excessively</i>	2 <i>Drainage Class is Somewhat Excessively</i>	4 <i>Drainage Class is Well/Moderately Well</i>	6 <i>Drainage Class is Somewhat Poorly</i>	8 <i>Drainage Class is Poorly/Very Poorly</i>
SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE		0 None	2 Random	1 Random	6 Patterned	2 Patterned
CONTRIBUTING DISTANCE		0 > 500 ft.	2 350 to 500 ft.	4 200 to 349 ft.	6 100 to 199 ft. OR < 100 ft. with 35 ft. buffer	3 < 100 ft.
Transport Sum = Erosion + Runoff Potential + Subsurface Drainage + Contributing Distance						10
MODIFIED CONNECTIVITY ⁵		0.85 50 ft. Riparian Buffer APPLIES TO DIST. < 100 FT			1.0 Grassed Waterway or None	1.1 Direct Connection APPLIES TO DIST. > 100 FT
Transport Sum x Modified Connectivity / 24						0.42
P Index Value = 2 x Source x Transport						65
Low: 59 or less Nitrogen based management		Medium: 60 to 79 Nitrogen based		High: 80 to 99 Phosphorus limited to crop removal	Very High: 100 or greater No manure or fertilizer	


Appendix 5
Phosphorous Index
Printout

How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

2.6. How a field will appear in the Printed Winter Matrix

A field would need to have "Winter" or "Winter 1.2-12" as the application season to be automatically transferred into the Winter Application Matrix. All information is automatically transferred from Appendix 4 Input.

#	A	B	C	D	E
1	PA Technical Manual Supplement 10: Winter Manure Application Matrix				
2	PA Technical Manual Supplement 10: Winter Manure Application Matrix				
3	Crop Years 2023				
4	User Notes for the Winter Manure Application Matrix				
5	1. Under Act 38, any one of the following conditions meets the "winter" definition - see §83.201.				
6	• December 15 to February 28				
7	• Frozen ground (4 inch depth)				
8	• Snow-covered ground				
9	2. All setbacks including those specific to winter manure application must be followed - see §83.294 (f) and (g).				
10	• No winter manure application within 100 ft. of an above ground agricultural drainage inlet where surface flow is toward the inlet.				
11	• No winter manure application within 100 ft. of a wetland (identified on National Wetland Inventory Maps) within the 100 year floodplain of an				
12	Exceptional Value stream segment if surface flow is toward the wetland.				
13	3. Fields receiving winter manure applications must have 25% cover or an established cover crop - see §83.294 (g).				
15	Verify the CMU meets the required cover conditions described in User Note 3.				
17	CMU/Field ID	CMU/Field ID			
18	Does the CMU have 25% cover or an established cover crop?	Does the CMU have 25% cover or an established cover crop?			
21	Evaluation Criteria	Evaluation Criteria Descriptions and Ranking Values			
22		4	3	2 ^b	1 ^c
24	Field Slope	< 4 %	4 - 8%	9 - 15%	> 15%
25	Distance from Water Bodies*	> 350 ft.	350 - 200 ft	199 - 100 ft	<100 ft
26	Drainage Class	Somewhat Excessively OR Excessively	Well OR Moderately Well	Somewhat Poorly	Poorly OR Very Poorly
27	Runoff Control	Recommended conservation practices are in place. <u>Very low potential</u> for concentrated flow.	Some conservation practices are in place. <u>Low potential</u> for concentrated flow.	Some conservation practices are in place. <u>Moderate potential</u> for concentrated flow.	No conservation practices are in place. <u>High potential</u> for concentrated flow.
28	^a Includes Perennial and Intermittent streams with defined bed and bank, Lakes, Ponds, Open sinkholes, and Active private and public water sources.				
29	^b If a field receives a rating of "2" in any two categories the field is not recommended for winter application regardless of the final field Ranking Value.				
30	^c If a field receives a rating of "1" in any one category the field is not recommended for winter application regardless of the final field Ranking Value.				



 Winter Manure
Application Printed

 Winter Manure Applied Matrix
Printout


How to Complete the NMP Appendix 4 Input Worksheet (Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management, Appendix 5 P Index, Winter Manure Application Matrix)

2.7. How the field appears in the NMP Summary

Important Note: All information is transferred from Appendix 4 Input after clicking on the Create/Update Summary Button on the NMP Summary Page.



NMP Summary




Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 45.2										Crop Year(s) 2023					
<p>Whole Farm Note:</p> <p>If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.</p> <p>Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
<p>Operation Acres:</p> <p>Total Acres: Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: Rented: </p>															
Animal Equivalent Units: 101.00										Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 101.00					
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Go to NMP Index NMP Summary Notes </div>															
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Create / Update NMP Summary </div>															
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
A1	5	Corn for Silage	Cow Fall Liquid	Winter	Winter: Summer Utilization, Single crop corn or annuals-Green manure cover crop	5000 gal/A	4	12	4	66	0	0	-24	-77	-97


Maintain a 100 foot manure application setback

2.8. How the field appears in the NMP Summary Notes

Important Note: All information is transferred from Appendix 4 Input after clicking on the Create/Update Summary Button on the NMP Summary Page.



NMP Summary Notes



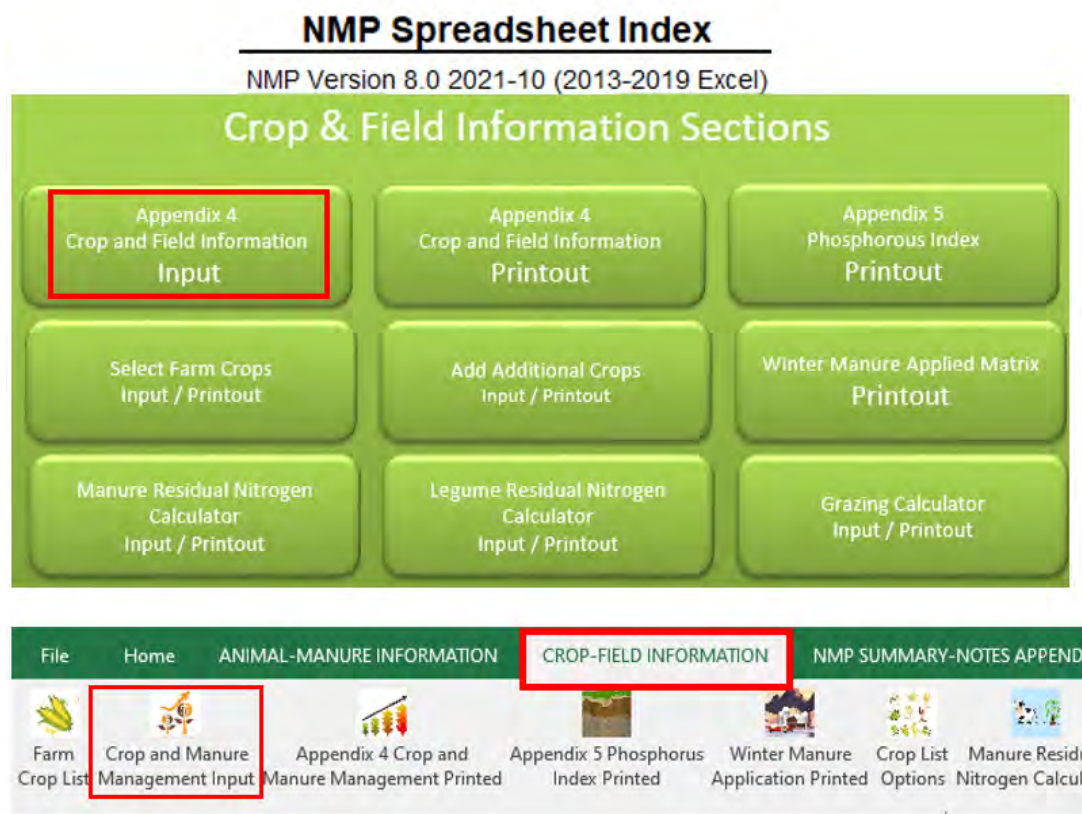
NMP Summary Notes	
Crop Years 2023	
CMU/Field ID	Notes
A1	Maintain a 100 foot manure application setback from the neighboring well.

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

This procedure describes how to complete multiple manure applications on a crop during a crop year in Appendix 4 Crop and Field Input worksheet. If you have not yet completed a field in Appendix 4 Input and need help, then please refer to the guidance document: How to Complete App 4 Input.

This is a worksheet that requires data entry worksheet tab in the NMP workbook. worksheet in the NMP Index.

Look for a navigation button in the NMP Spreadsheet or a toolbar ribbon icon that looks like the screenshot below:



Multiple Manure Application Limitations

Nitrogen based planning

The maximum number of multiples or replicates is limited to ten replicates for nitrogen based planning. This could be ten manure applications on a single crop or 5 manure applications on each crop in a double cropped field.

P Index Part B planning

The maximum number of multiples or replicates is limited to six replicates for P Index Part B based planning. This could be six manure applications on a single crop or 3 manure applications on each crop in a double crop.

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

1. Modify Rows Button

There are buttons in the Field Information section of App 4 Input to modify the rows.

Field Information							
Go to NMP Index							
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
A1	A1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	250	187

Clicking on the buttons will perform the following functions:

Insert Empty Row

- Add an empty row below the active or selected row.

Copy Row Down

- Copy the selected row down below the active row.

Delete Active Row

- Delete the selected row.

Copy Selected Rows

- Copy a group of contiguous rows. (used to copy an existing multiple or double crop field). A dialog box will alert you that the rows were successfully copied.

Insert Selected Rows

- Paste a group of contiguous rows above the active row after the paste the Copied Selected Rows button was used. The currently copied selected rows can be pasted many times without re-selecting the rows again. For example, a double crop with multiple manure applications can be selected then pasted many times without reselecting the rows.

In the 1st example, a field that will be planted in corn silage has liquid manure applied in the fall and solid manure applied in the spring before planting. Multiple Manure applications in the Nutrient Management Plan should follow the crop year. The crop year begins in the fall so the fall applied manure would be entered before the spring or summer applied manure.

The procedure will step through adding each field section and changing the appropriate selections for each multiple manure application.

2. Procedure

October 2021

Page 2 of 13

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

- 2.1. Click in any cell within the row to select the field row to be completed for a multiple manure application and click on the copy row down button.

Field Information							
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
H1	H1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	131	157

The selected row will be copied down the next row.

Field Information							
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
H1	H1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	131	157
H1	H1.2	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	131	157

The copied field will have the field counter increased to the next replicate number.

In this example, the "Field Count" column indicate the field name with a ".2". This means they are recognized as the same field. It indicates it is the 2nd instance of the field, and will appropriately carryover nutrient balance after manure.

Multiple manure applications must have the Field ID name.

2.2. Update the starter or other fertilizer information.


October 2021

Page 3 of 13

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

When completing multiple manure applications, **any starter or other fertilizer needs to be entered ONLY into the first instance of a field.**


If the field is copied to create an additional multiple then enter zeros for the starter or other fertilizer for any multiple other than the initial application (There should be no starter or other fertilizer listed for any field with the M or Mf designation described below). Having the values from the initial field in the following applications won't affect the calculations but it will appear as if starter is being applied twice in the printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management and the NMP Summary.

<div></div> <div>Crop and Manure Management Input</div>		A	B	O	Q	R	S	T	U	Z	AA	AB	AC
		Field Information		Crop Information			PSU Recommendations			Starter Fertilizer			
	2	Go to NMP Index											
		Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A	Starter N lbs/A	Starter P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	Starter K ₂ O lbs/A	P Index App. Method
	3												
	6	H1	H1.1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	4	12	4	
7	H1	H1.2	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	0	0	0		

2.3. Change the Manure and Application Information for the fields

Since all the field information was copied from the initial field, only the Manure Application Information and Manure Rate needs to be changed for both instances of the field.

Change the Manure group, Application Season, and Application Management for the multiple application. Note that this could be the same or it can be a different manure group, season, and application method. Make sure that each multiple has the intended management information correctly entered in these three cells.

<div></div> <div>Crop and Manure Management Input</div>		A	B	O	Q	R	S	T	U	AF	AG	AH
	2	Field Information Go to NMP Index		Crop Information			PSU Recommendations			Manure and Application		
	3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management
	6	H1	H1.1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system: Incorporated after 7 days or
	7	H1	H1.2	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

2.4. Select the appropriate multiple designation from the drop down list.

There are three choices:

Mi = Initial Manure Application in a Multiple

M = Middle Manure Applications in a Multiple

Mf = Final Manure Application in a Multiple

There are pop-up notes in the blue column headers to help you make the appropriate selection.

The first manure application gets the “Mi” designation

The last or final manure application gets the “Mf” designation.

When you entered the first application, if you know that there will be multiple applications on the field, you can enter the initial application designation (Mi) at that time or if you made a decision later to make a multiple application, you will need to go back to the row for the initial application and designate it as the initial application by selecting “Mi” in this cell. If there are only 2 applications planned, they must be designated “Mi” and “Mf” respectively.


There must always be an “Mi” and “Mf” if there are multiple applications on a field. If there are more than 2 multiple applications, the middle applications will all be designated “M”.

Crop and Manure Management Input		A	B	O	Q	R	S	T	U	AF	AG	AH	AJ
		Field Information		Crop Information			PSU Recommendations			Manure and Application			
		Go to NMP Index											
		Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application
2	3	H1	H1.1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system: Incorporated after 7 days or	Mi
6	7	H1	H1.2	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	200	0	90	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5–7 days	Mf


How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

2.5. Change the Planned Manure Rate for the added multiple application.

The Nitrogen Balanced Rate and Crop Phosphorous Removal Rate are shown. Remember to enter only the amount of manure. The units don't need to be entered. You don't need to enter tons or gallons.

 Crop and Manure Management Input		A	AF	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM
	1	Field Information	Manure and Application				Manure Rate	
	2							
	3	Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate
	6	H1	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7 days or none	Mi	23529	6769	6000
	7	H1	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	Mf	23.9	1.1	12

Once the fields receive the multiple initial and final designations, the Nutrient Balance after Manure will be blank for the initial manure application and any middle applications. The balance after manure should only appear in the field with the "Mf" designation.

 Crop and Manure Management Input	A	AF	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP
	Field Information	Manure and Application			Manure Rate			Balance after Manure		
	Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance
	H1	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure; Incorporated after 7 days or none	Mi	23529	6769	6000			
	H1	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	Mf	23.9	1.1	12	43	-202	-122

The Balance after Manure will reflect the nutrient deficit, (positive number) or excess, (negative number).

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

2.6. Enter any Supplemental Fertilizer values in the final Multiple manure application.

If there is no supplemental fertilizer applied enter a zero "0". The spreadsheet won't calculate properly when working on a plan that's been transferred from a Version 4.x plan without a zero entered here.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	AF	AH	AJ	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AV	AW	AX
	Field Information	Manure and Application				Balance after Manure			Supplemental Fertilizer			Final Nutrient Balance		
	Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P205 Balance	K2O Balance	Suppl. N	Suppl. P205	Suppl. K2O	Final N Balance	Final P205 Balance	Final K2O Balance
2	H1	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure. Incorporated after 7 days or none	Mi	6000				0	0	0			
6	H1	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	Mf	12	43	-202	-122	43	0	0	0	-202	-122

2.7. Add any field notes as applicable.

While it is not required, it is recommended that notes be added to each multiple application explaining what is planned to the operator. Suggested application notes are included in the Field Notes screenshot below. You can increase the row width if needed.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	O	Q	R	AF	AH	AJ	AM	BN	BO
	Field Information	Crop Information			Manure and Application				User Note - Enter notes directly for each Field/CMU here. Note that are repeated can be copied from one CMU and pasted in another.	
	Field or CMU ID	Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Planned Manure Rate	Field Notes	
	H1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure. Incorporated after 7 days or none	Mi	6000	This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 1st application is Cow Fall Liquid in fall.	
	H1	Corn for Silage	25	ton/A	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	Mf	12	This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 2nd application is Heifer Barn Bedded Pack manure applied in the in the spring.	

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

- 2.8. This is how a multiple application is displayed in the printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management section that's submitted for review and approval.

	A	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023	H1			H1		
2	CMU/Field ID						
3	Acres	5.0			5.0		
4	Soil Test Report Date	October 2, 2021			October 2, 2021		
5	Laboratory Name	AASL			AASL		
6	Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K)	ppm P	ppm K	pH	ppm P	ppm K	pH
7	(Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	131	157	6.4	131	157	6.4
8	P Index Part A Evaluation	No to All Part A			No to All Part A		
9	Part A Result	N Based			N Based		
10	Crop	Corn for Silage			Corn for Silage		
11	Planned Yield	25 ton/A			25 ton/A		
12	PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	N	P2O5	K2O	N	P2O5	K2O
13		200	0	90	200	0	90
14	User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)						
15	Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	4	12	4	0	0	0
16	P Index Application Method	Starter or Injected					
17	Double Crop Carryover N (lb/A)	0			0		
18	Manure History Description Residual Manure N (lb/A)	35	Continuously - Summer Crop		0	Continuously - Summer Crop	
19	Legume History Description Residual Legume N (lb/A)	45	Soybeans, 45 bu/A		0	Soybeans, 45 bu/A	
20							
21	Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	116	-12	86	86	-90	-50
22	Manure Group	Cow Fall Liquid			Heifer Bedded Pack		
23	Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure. Incorporated after 7 days or none			Spring: Spring or summer utilization. Incorporation within 5-7 days		
24	Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N
25		0.20			0.30		
26	P Index Application Method						
27	N Balanced Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	23529 gal/A			23.3 tons/A		
28	P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; if required by P Index)	6763 gal/A			1.1 tons/A		
29		Crop P Removal (lb/A) 88.0			Crop P Removal (lb/A) 10.0		
30	P Index Value						
31	Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	6000 gal/A			12 tons/A		
32	Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	30	78	136	43	112	72
33	Nutrient Balance after Manure	86	-30	-50	43	-202	-122
34	Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	0	0	0	43	0	0
35	P Index Application Method						
36	Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)				0	-202	-122
37	Multiple Application	H1.1 Multiple Initial			H1.2 Multiple Final		
38	Manure Utilized on CMU	30,000 gallons			60 tons		

The Crop Nutrient Balance after Manure in the initial multiple becomes the Crop Net Nutrients required in the final multiple. The multiple application designation appears at the bottom of the CMU / Field ID.

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

3. Notes:

- 3.1. **Multiple Applications on P Index Fields** - The transport factors for a P Index Part B field must be in the initial multiple manure application. It doesn't matter if they are repeated or not in the middle or final multiple applications.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	AF	AH	AJ	AM	AY	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
	Field Information	Manure and Application				P Index Transport Factors						
	Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Planned Manure Rate	P Index Part A Result	Soil Loss (ton/Ac)	Runoff Potential	Subsurface Drainage	Contributing Distance	Modified Connectivity	P Index Value
2	14A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system: Incorporated after 7 days or	Mi	6000	Part B	2	2	0	2	1	64
9	14A	Heifer Bedded Pack	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Small grains and established grass or legume hay	Mf	12	Part B						64
10												

Remember that a P Index Part B field can have a maximum of six instances of a field in order to properly calculate a P Index score.

- 3.2. **Multiple Applications on a field evaluated in the Winter Matrix** – The Winter Matrix Evaluation factors must be entered in the multiple containing the Planned Application Season of “Winter” or “Winter 1.2-12”. In the example below, the second application is in the winter, so that is where the winter matrix must be completed.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	AF	AH	AJ	AM	BF	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	BL	BM
	Field Information	Manure and Application				Winter Matrix							
	Field or CMU ID	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	Multiple Application	Planned Manure Rate	P Index Value	Is there 25% cover?	Field Slope	Distance from Water Bodies	Drainage Class	Runoff Control	Final Winter Matrix Value	Winter Matrix Interpretation
	14A	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system: Incorporated after 7 days or	Mi	6000	64							
	14A	Heifer Bedded Pack	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Small grains and established grass or legume hay	Mf	12	64	Yes	3	4	3	3	13	Good


How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

3.3. Multiple Applications on Legumes – When completing multiple manure applications on a Legume “with manure”, the crop balance after manure will display differently in Appendix 4 Input and the Printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Section.

Multiple Applications on Legumes in Appendix 4 Input:

Balance after Manure will show the amount of Nitrogen that can be utilized by the legume. It will also show the Phosphorous and P2O5 and K2O balance, (positive value = deficit of crop need and negative value = excess of crop need).

The Supplemental N cell is formatted to turn grey if the crop is a legume. This is because the legume can utilize the Nitrogen but doesn't need it.

<div> Crop and Manure Management Input</div>														
Field Information		Crop Information	Manure and Application					Manure Rate			Balance after Manure			
Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Multiple/ Split Application	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance	Suppl. N
14A	14A.1	Established Alfalfa with Manure	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system: Incorporated after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	Mi	53753	6923	6000				0
14A	14A.2	Established Alfalfa with Manure	Heifer Bedded Pack	Winter	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Small grains and established grass or legume hay	Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	Mf	49	1.3	12	177	-190	-88	0

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

Multiple Applications on Legumes

In the Printed Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Section:

The nitrogen balance after manure for the initial manure application is zero for a legume “with manure” since it doesn’t need it. The legume can still utilize it so the Net Nutrients Required for the next manure application is calculated by subtracting the nitrogen applied in the initial application from the net nitrogen required in the initial application (see below).

The P_2O_5 and K_2O balance after manure are transferred from the net nutrients required in the initial application to the net nutrients required in the next multiple application.

App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023		14A			14A		
CMU/Field ID							
Acres	5.0			5.0			
Soil Test Report Date	October 2, 2021			October 2, 2021			
Laboratory Name	AASL			AASL			
Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K) (Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	ppm P	ppm K	pH	ppm P	ppm K	pH	
	131	157	6.4	131	157	6.4	
P Index Part A Evaluation	No to All Part A			Winter			
Part A Result	Part B			Part B			
Crop	Established Alfalfa with Manure			Established Alfalfa with Manure			
Planned Yield	6 ton/A			6 ton/A			
PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	N	P2O5	K2O	N	P2O5	K2O	
	300	0	120	300	0	120	
User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)							
Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
P Index Application Method	Starter or Injected						
Double Crop Carry Over N (lb/A)	0			0			
Manure History Description	Continuously - Summer			Continuously - Summer			
Residual Manure N (lb/A)							
Legume History Description	Soybeans, 45 bu/A			Soybeans, 45 bu/A			
Residual Legume N (lb/A)	0			0			
Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	265	0	120	235	-78	-16	
Manure Group	Cow Fall Liquid			Heifer Bedded Pack			
Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Early Fall: Early spring utilization incl. winter crop in double crop system. Incorporated after 7 days or more			Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Small grains and established grass or legume hay			
Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N	
	0.20			0.40			
P Index Application Method	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.			Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.			
N Balanced Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	53/ 53 gal/A			49 tons/A			
P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; if required by P Index)	6923 gal/A			1.3 tons/A			
P Index Value	64			64			
Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	6000 gal/A			12 tons/A			
Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	30	78	136	58	112	72	
Nutrient Balance after Manure	0	-78	-16	0	-190	-88	
Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
P Index Application Method							
Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)				0	-190	-88	
Multiple Application	14A 1 Multiple Initial			14A 2 Multiple Final			
Manure Utilized on CMU	30,000 gallons			60 tons			

Appendix 4 Crop and Manure Management Printed

265 – 30lbs N applied = 235lbs N can be removed

P2O5 & K2O balances carry forward

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

3.4. How Multiple Applications appear in the NMP Summary

Each Multiple Application is listed as a separate row in the NMP Summary. Fields receiving multiple applications of manure are counted just once in the Total acres reported in the NMP Summary if **the field names are exactly the same for each multiple**.

Field names that look the same can be different. If you type a field name and press the space bar after typing a name for one of the multiple applications then Excel will treat it as a separate field. The field acres would be counted twice in the Total acres reported in the NMP Summary.

NMP Summary

Nutrient Management Plan Summary

Total acres reported in NMP Summary: **5.0** Crop Year(s) **2023**

Whole Farm Note:

If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.

Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.

appropriate minimal soil

You must click Create/Update Summary button after updating field in App 4 Input to populate the Summary

User Note: Complete the Yellow shaded cells as The value entered in the Crop Year(s) will be trans

Important: Click on the Create/Update Summary Be patient as this macro takes some time to

Go to NMP Index

NMP Summary Notes

Create / Update NMP Summary

Operation Acres:

Total Acres: Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: Rented:

Animal Equivalent Units: 161.56 Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 161.56

CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
H1	5	Corn for Silage	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with cover crop used as green manure: Incorporated after 7	6000 gal/A	4	12	4	0	0	0			
H1	5	Corn for Silage	Bedded Pack	Spring	summer utilization-Incorporation within 5-7 days	12 tons/A	0	0	0	43	0	0	0	-202	-122

This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 1st application is Cow Fall Liquid in fall.

This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 2nd application is Heifer Barn Bedded Pack manure

Field acres are only counted once for multiple manure applications

3.5. How Multiple Applications appear in the NMP Summary Notes

NMP Summary Notes

Crop Years 2023

CMU/Field ID	Notes
H1	This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 1st application is Cow Fall Liquid in fall.
H1	This field will receive multiple applications of manure. 2nd application is Heifer Barn Bedded Pack manure applied in the in the spring.

How to complete a Multiple Manure Application in Appendix 4 Input

3.6. How Multiple Applications appear in the P Index

Appendix 5 - P Index						Go to NMP Index	
Crop Yrs. 2018						Pennsylvania P Index Version 2	
PART A: SCREENING TOOL CMU/Field ID						Go to App 4 Input	
Is the CMU in a Special Protection watershed?		Is the CMU in a Special Protection watershed?				CMU/Field ID	
A significant farm management change as defined by Act 38?		Is there a significant farm management change as defined by Act 38?				A1	
Soil Test Mehlich 3 P greater than 200 ppm?		Is the Soil Test Mehlich 3 P greater than 200 ppm? (enter soil test value in ppm)				14A	
Contributing Distance from CMU to receiving water <150 ft?		Is the Contributing Distance from this CMU to receiving water less than 150 ft?				No	
Is winter manure application planned for this field?		Is winter manure application planned for this field?				No	
Run P Index Part B voluntarily? (No to all Part A questions.)		Run P Index Part B voluntarily? (Answers are No to all Part A questions.)				No	
PART B: SOURCE FACTORS: Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)		Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)				250	
Soil Test Rating = 0.20 * Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)						131	
FERTILIZER APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE (lb P2O5/acre)		Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)				12	
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF FERTILIZER P APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE		Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)				0.6	
SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER		Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)				0.0	
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER		Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)				0.0	
Fertilizer Rating = Fertilizer Rate x Fertilizer Application Method						7	
MANURE P RATE		Manure P (lb P2O5/acre)				65	
MANURE APPLICATION METHOD		Manure P (lb P2O5/acre)				0.6	
P SOURCE COEFFICIENT		Refer to: Test results for P Source Coefficient OR Book values from P Index Fact Sheet Table 1				0.64	
Manure Rating = Manure Rate x Manure Application Method x P Source Coefficient						25	
Source Factor Sum						82	
PART B: TRANSPORT FACTORS		Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)				Final application values	
RUNOFF POTENTIAL		Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)				4	
SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE		Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)				0	
CONTRIBUTING DISTANCE		Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)				2	
Transport Sum = Erosion + Runoff Potential + Subsurface Drainage + Contributing Distance						10	
MODIFIED CONNECTIVITY						1.0	
Transport Sum x Modified Connectivity / 24						0.42	
P Index Value = 2 x Source x Transport						69	
Low: 55 or less		Medium: 60 to 79				High: 80 to 99	

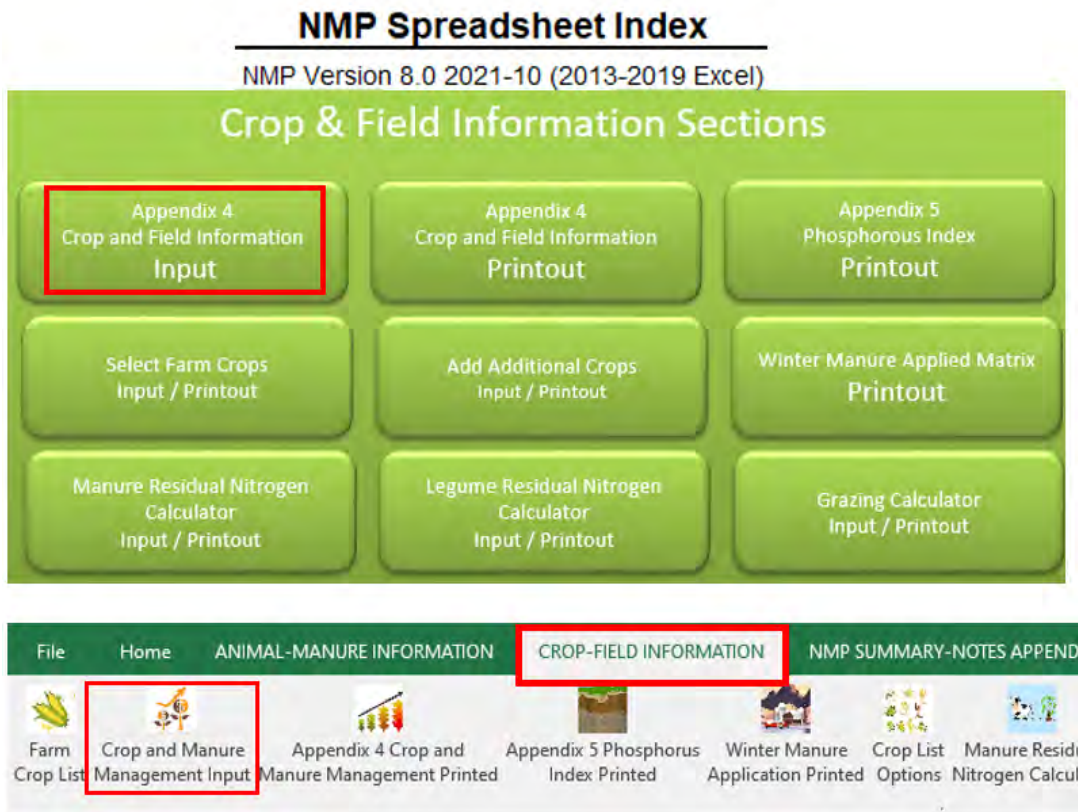
Appendix 5 - P Index

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

Purpose:

This procedure describes how to complete a Double Crop in Appendix 4 Input. If you have not yet completed a field in Appendix 4 Input and need, help then please refer to the guidance document: How to Complete Appendix 4 Input worksheet.

Look for a navigation button in the NMP Spreadsheet or a toolbar ribbon icon that looks like the screenshot below:



Double Crop Application Limitations

Nitrogen based planning

The maximum number of field replicates on a double crop is limited to ten replicates for nitrogen based planning. For example, there could be 5 manure applications on each crop in a double cropped field.

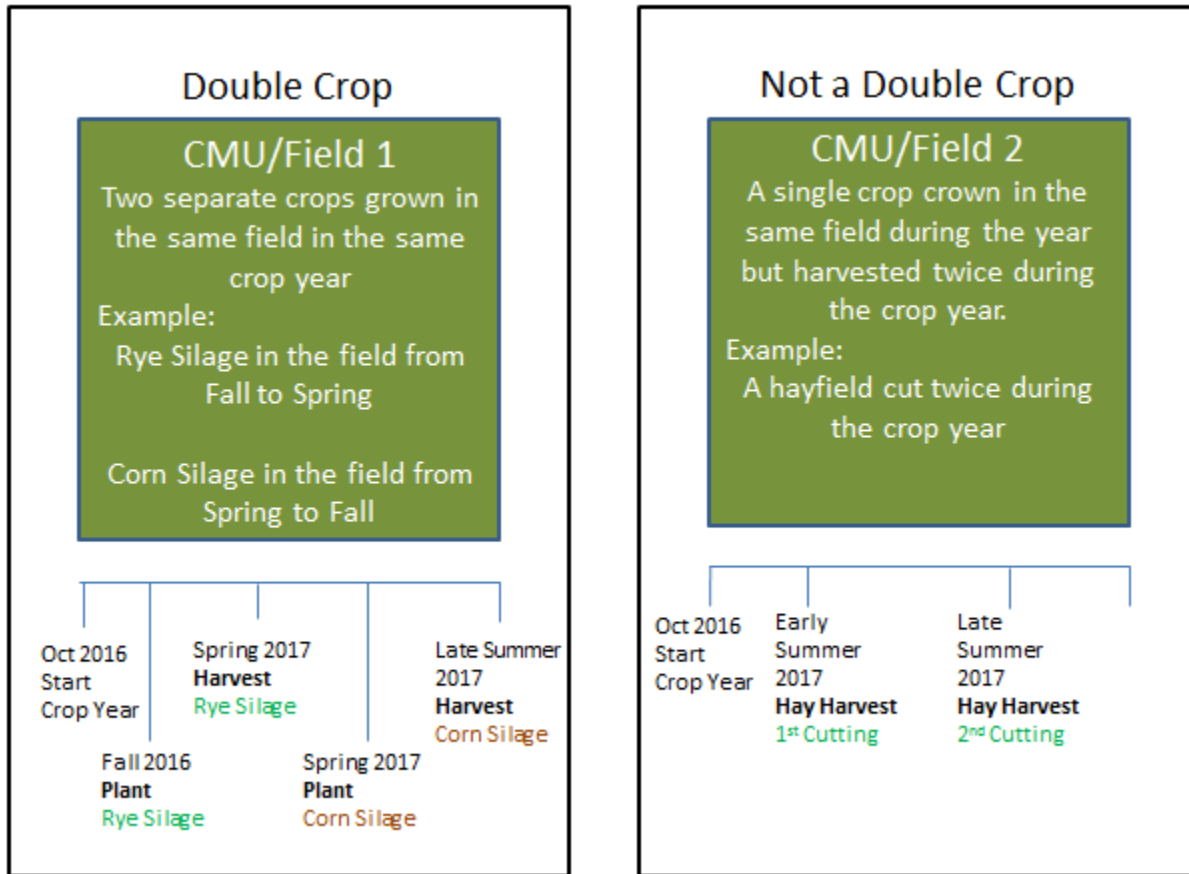
P Index Part B planning

The maximum number of multiples or replicates is limited to six replicates for P Index Part B based planning. This could be 3 manure applications on each crop in a double cropped field.

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

A double crop is described as growing two separate and distinct crops on a field during a crop year. Different crops on the same field during a crop year. They are designated as a “Winter Crop” and a “Summer Crop” in a double crop.

One example would be a field where small grain silage is followed by corn silage in the same crop year. Small grain silage, (“Winter Crop”), is planted in the fall at the beginning of the crop year and is harvested in the spring. Corn for Silage, (“Summer Crop”), is then planted in the spring in the same field and during the same crop year.



Another example would be a field of Alfalfa that will have a cutting taken off in the spring then corn is planted in the same field after the 1st cutting of alfalfa. They are two different crops grown in the same field and during the same crop year.

In the example below, a field will be planted in small grain silage in the fall and harvested in the spring. Corn for silage will then be planted on the same field after harvesting the small grain silage.

The small grain silage is the winter crop in a double crop.

The corn for silage is the summer crop in a double crop.

The two points below are critical to make the calculations work properly:

- **When planning a double crop, the winter crop must be entered before the summer crop in Appendix 4 Input for the calculations to work properly.**
- **The field Ids must be the same for both instances of the field**

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

Enter the field and information for the Winter Crop like any other field in Appendix 4 Input. After entering the information, copy and paste the winter crop field that will become the Summer Crop.

The example will begin by showing you how to copy and paste the winter crop row. It will show you the cells to change to complete a summer crop. Finally, it will demonstrate how the double crop should appear when completed properly.

1. Modify Rows Buttons

There are buttons in the Field Information section of App 4 Input to modify the rows.

The screenshot shows the 'Field Information' section of the NMP Appendix 4 Input interface. It features a table with columns: Field or CMU ID, Field Count, Acres, Sample Date, Lab Name, pH, P (ppm) (Mehlich 3), and K (ppm) (Mehlich 3). The first row of data is highlighted in yellow. Above the table, there are five buttons: 'Insert Empty Row', 'Copy Row Down', 'Delete Active Row', 'Copy Selected Rows', and 'Insert Selected Rows'. A 'Go to NMP Index' button is also present.

Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
A1	A1.1	5.0	10/2/2015	AASL	6.4	250	187

Clicking on the buttons will perform the following functions:

Insert Empty Row

- Add an empty row below the active or selected row.

Copy Row Down

- Copy the selected row down below the active row.

Delete Active Row

- Delete the selected row.

Copy Selected Rows

- Copy a group of contiguous rows. (used to copy an existing multiple or double crop field).

A dialog box will alert you that the rows were successfully copied.

Insert Selected Rows

- Paste a group of contiguous rows above the active row after the paste the Copied Selected.

Rows button was used. The currently copied selected rows can be pasted many times without re-selecting the rows again. For example, a double crop with multiple manure applications can be selected then pasted many times without reselecting the rows.

The procedure will step through adding each field section and changing the appropriate selections for each double crop.

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

2. Procedure

- 2.1. Complete the winter crop in a double crop entire row of field information. Be sure to select the Winter Crop in the double Crop designation.

	Crop and Manure Management Input								
	A	B	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U
2	Field Information		Crop Information				PSU Recommendations		
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	6	ton/A	90	0	0

- 2.2. Click in any cell within the winter crop row to select the field row to be completed for a for a double crop and click on the copy row down button.

	Crop and Manure Management Input							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
2	Field Information							
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	10.0	10/2/2021	AASL	6.1	202	191

The selected row will be copied down to the next row.

	Crop and Manure Management Input							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
2	Field Information							
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Acres	Sample Date	Lab Name	pH	P (ppm) (Mehlich 3)	K (ppm) (Mehlich 3)
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	10.0	10/2/2021	AASL	6.1	202	191
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	10.0	10/2/2021	AASL	6.1	202	191

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

The copied field will have the field counter increased to the next replicate number.

In this example, the “Field Count” column indicate the field name with a “.2”. This means they are recognized as the same field. It indicates it is the 2nd instance of the field, and will appropriately carryover nutrient balance after manure.

The Field ID must be identical for both instances of a field double crop for the calculations to work properly.

The “Field Count” column must indicate the field name with a .2. This means they are recognized as the same field. It indicates it is the 2nd instance of the field, and will appropriately assign the double crop nitrogen carryover and report the field acres only once in the Total acres reported in the NMP Summary.

2.3. Complete the Crop Information Section for the Summer Crop in a Double Crop

- 2.3.1. Crop** – Select the crop from the dropdown list, in our example Small Grain Silage is the Winter Crop and Corn for Silage is the Summer Crop
- 2.3.2. Double Crop Selection** – This selection is key to having a double crop scenario work properly. Select the appropriate double crop designation from the dropdown list. Choose either “Winter crop in a double crop” or “Summer crop in a double crop” from the dropdown list. Remember a winter crop always needs to be completed first before a summer crop in a double crop scenario.
- 2.3.3. Yield** – Enter the expected crop yield. After you select the crop and yield the worksheet will assign the appropriate crop units and PSU soil test recommendations. (User recommendations similar to PSU recommendations can be used too.)

Crop and Manure Management Input		A	B	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U
		Field Information		Crop Information			PSU Recommendations			
	2	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	PSU N lbs/A	PSU P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	PSU K ₂ O lbs/A
3										
12		DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	6	ton/A	90	0	0
13		DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	25	ton/A	200	0	0

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

2.4. Update the starter or other fertilizer information.

2.4.1. Starter Fertilizer - When completing a double crop, any starter or other fertilizer needs to be entered for each crop grown during the crop year. If no starter or other fertilizer is used then enter zeros for the starter fertilizer.

2.4.2. Starter P Index Application Method - If starter Phosphorous is used and the field is a P Index Part B field then the P Index Application Method will need to be completed.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	B	O	P	Q	R	Z	AA	AB	AC
	Field Information		Crop Information				Starter Fertilizer			
	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Starter N lbs/A	Starter P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	Starter K ₂ O lbs/A	P Index App. Method
2										
3										
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	6	ton/A	0	0	0	
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	25	ton/A	4	12	4	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.

2.5. Complete the Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen History

2.5.1. Residual Manure N

Select the appropriate Residual Manure Nitrogen history. It's important to select the history that ends with the appropriate "Winter Double Crop or "Summer Double Crop" designation.

2.5.2. Carryover Legume N

- Legume nitrogen is only credited to summer annual crops.
- The cell will be yellow if the crop is a summer annual.
- The cell will be shaded light green if the crop IS NOT a summer annual. Legume crops do not receive a carryover legume N credit.
- Winter Crop in a double crop: Select "No Legume Residual N Credit" or leave it blank.
- Summer Crop in a double crop: Select to appropriate previous legume field history.

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	B	O	P	Q	R	AD	AE
	Field Information		Crop Information				Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen History	
	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Residual Manure N	Carryover Legume N
2								
3								
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	6	ton/A	Frequently - Winter Double Crop	No Legume Residual N Credit
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	25	ton/A	Frequently - Summer Double Crop	Soybeans, 30 bu/A

The carryover legume is always credited to the summer crop

2.6. Complete the Manure and Application Information for the Winter and Summer Crop

2.6.1. Select the Manure group, Application Season, and Application Management for the Winter Crop and Summer Crop

2.6.2. Multiple applications can be completed on double crops.

Crop and Manure Management Input	A	B	O	P	Q	R	AF	AH	AI	AJ
	Field Information		Crop Information				Manure and Application			
	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Crop Yield	Units	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Multiple Application
2										
3										
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	6	ton/A	Cow Spring Liquid	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Winter crop in double crop system	Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	25	ton/A	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	

2.7. Manure Rate - Nitrogen Balanced Rate, Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate, and Planned Manure Rate

2.7.1. **Nitrogen Balanced Rate** – This is the amount manure that would be needed to meet the crops Nitrogen needs. (White cells =no data entry)

2.7.2. **Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate** – This is the amount of manure that will replace the P removed from the field by the crops accounting for all other P applied (White cells =no data entry)

2.7.3. **Planned Manure Rate** – Enter the planned manure rate. If no manure is to be applied than enter a Zero and “No Manure Applied” will display in the NMP Summary for the field Planned Manure Rate

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

Crop and Manure Management Input										
	A	B	O	P	AF	AH	AI	AK	AL	AM
2	Field Information		Crop Information		Manure and Application			Manure Rate		
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Manure Group	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	Cow Spring Liquid	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Winter crop in double crop system	Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	6803	8125	6000
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.	48.3	3.6	10

2.8. Balance After Manure, Supplemental Fertilizer, and Final Nutrient Balance

2.8.1. Balance after Manure – Both the Summer Crop and Winter Crop will have a balance after manure listed because they are separate crops.

This is the nutrient balance after manure. A positive number indicates additional nutrients are required. A negative number indicates an excess nutrient balance. (White cells =no data entry).

2.8.2. Supplemental Fertilizer – Both the Summer Crop and Winter Crop will have a supplemental balance after manure listed because they are separate crops.

Enter any supplemental fertilizer values here. If there is no supplemental fertilizer applied enter a zero “0” in each of the cells or the spreadsheet won’t calculate properly when working on a plan that’s been transferred from a Version 4.x plan.

2.8.3. Final Nutrient Balance – The final nutrient balances for N, P₂O₅, and K₂O are calculated values. (White cells =no data entry). The “Final N Balance” can never be negative.

Crop and Manure Management Input															
	A	B	O	P	AF	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AV	AW	AX
2	Field Information		Crop Information		Manure and Application	Manure Rate	Balance after Manure			Supplemental Fertilizer			Final Nutrient Balance		
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Manure Group	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance	Suppl. N	Suppl. P2O5	Suppl. K2O	Final N Balance	Final P2O5 Balance	Final K2O Balance
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	Cow Spring Liquid	6000	10	-96	-128	10	0	0	0	-96	-128
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	Heifer Bedded Pack	10	92	-202	-192	92	0	0	0	-202	-192

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

2.9. P Index Transport Factors – The transport factors only need to be entered in the first instance of a field. It doesn't matter if they are in the other instances of a field.

Complete the P index transport factors. The soil loss is a typed entry. The others transport factors have a note to remind you of the selections and are drop down box selections or you can enter them by typing the number. Transport factors can be copied and pasted from other fields as well.

Crop and Manure Management Input												
	A	B	O	P	AF	AM	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF
2	Field Information		Crop Information		Manure and Application		P Index Transport Factors					
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Manure Group	Planned Manure Rate	Soil Loss (ton/Ac)	Runoff Potential	Subsurface Drainage	Contributing Distance	Modified Connectivity	P Index Value
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	Cow Spring Liquid	6000	2	2	0	2	1	70
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	Heifer Bedded Pack	10						70

Multiple Applications on Double Crops and the P Index - The transport factors for a P Index Part B field must be in the first instance of a field. It doesn't matter if they are in the middle or final multiple applications.

Remember that a P Index Part B field can have a maximum of six instances of a field in order to properly calculate a P Index score.

For Example, you could have a double crop with 3 multiple manure applications on the Winter Crop and 3 multiple manure applications on the Summer Crop. Or you could have a double crop with 1 manure application on the Winter Crop and 5 multiple manure applications on the Summer Crop. You can have any combination just no more than six instances of a field for the P Index to work properly.

2.10. Double Crops on a field evaluated in the Winter Matrix – The Winter Matrix Evaluation factors must be entered in the Double Crop containing the Planned Application Season of "Winter" or "Winter 1.2-12".

Crop and Manure Management Input

	A	B	O	P	AF	AG	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	BL	BM
2	Field Information		Crop Information		Manure and Application		Winter Matrix						
3	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Is there 25% cover?	Field Slope	Distance from Water Bodies	Drainage Class	Runoff Control	Final Winter Matrix Value	Winter Matrix Interpretation
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	Cow Spring Liquid	Winter	Yes	3	4	4	3	14	Good
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring							

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

2.11. Add any field notes as applicable.

While it is not required, it is recommended that notes be added to each double crop explaining what is planned to the operator. Suggested application notes are included in the Field Notes screenshot below. You can increase the row width if needed.

Crop and Manure Management Input									
	A	B	O	P	AF	AG	BL	BM	BN
	Field Information		Crop Information		Manure and Application		Winter Matrix		BO
2	Field or CMU ID	Field Count	Crop	Double Crop	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Final Winter Matrix Value	Winter Matrix Interpretation	User Note - Enter notes directly for each Field/CMU here. Note that are repeated can be copied from one CMU and pasted in another.
3									Field Notes
12	DC_7	DC_7.1	Small Grain Silage	Winter Crop in the double crop	Cow Spring Liquid	Winter	14	Good	Winter crop in a Double Crop with cow spring liquid
13	DC_7	DC_7.2	Corn for Silage	Summer crop in the double crop	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring			Summer Crop in a Double Crop with Heifer Bedded Pack.

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

3. How the Double Crop appears in the NMP Summary

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 25.0										Crop Year(s) 2023					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.</p> <p>Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres: Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: Rented:															
Animal Equivalent Units: 161.56 Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 161.56															
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
DC_7	10	Small Grain Silage	Cow Spring Liquid	Winter	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Winter crop in double crop system	6000 gal/A	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	-96	-128
DC_7	10	Corn for Silage	Heifer Bedded Pack	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	10 tons/A	4	12	4	92	0	0	0	-202	-192

4. How the Double Crop appears in the NMP Summary Notes

NMP Summary Notes	
Crop Years 2023	
CMU/Field ID	Notes
DC_7	Winter crop in a Double Crop with cow spring liquid
DC_7	Summer Crop in a Double Crop with Heifer Bedded Pack.

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

4.1. How the Double Crop appears in Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Section

App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023		DC_7			DC_7			
CMU/Field ID	10.0			10.0				
Acres	10.0			10.0				
Soil Test Report Date	October 2, 2021			October 2, 2021				
Laboratory Name	AASL			AASL				
Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K) (Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	ppm P	ppm K	pH	ppm P	ppm K	pH		
	202	191	6.1	202	191	6.1		
P Index Part A Evaluation	Winter Soil Test P			Soil Test P			If a manure application season of "Winter or "Winter 1.2-12" is selected then "Winter will be added to the Part A evaluation result.	
Part A Result	Part B			Part B				
Crop	Small Grain Silage			Corn for Silage			Lists the winter and summer crop double crop	
Planned Yield	6 ton/A			25 ton/A				
	N	P2O5	K2O	N	P2O5	K2O		
PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	90	0	0	200	0	0	The individual crops have different recommendations	
User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)								
Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	0	0	0	4	12	4	Other nutrients applied will be different. Can have Other Nutrients Applied for both Winter and Summer	
P Index Application Method				April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk				
							The Manure Nitrogen Carryover from the Winter Crop	
							The Net Nutrients Required for P2O5 and K2O for the Summer Crop includes the Winter Crop deficit / excess.	
Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	83	0	0	116	-108	-132	<p>P2O5 Net Nutrients Required for the Summer Crop = 0 lbs PSU Recs + 96 lbs. excess from the Small Grain Silage Winter Double Crop + 12 lbs. Other Nutrients Applied = 108 lbs P2O5 excess.</p> <p>K2O Net Nutrients Required for the Summer Crop = 0 lbs. PSU Recs + 128 lbs. excess from Small Grain Silage Winter Double Crop + 4 lbs. Other Nutrients Applied = 132 lbs. K2O excess.</p>	
Manure Group	Cow Spring Liquid			Heifer Bedded Pack			The Manure Group applied to each crop.	
Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Winter: Early Spring Utilization. Winter crop in double crop system			Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none				
Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N		
	0.40			0.20				
P Index Application Method	Nov - Mar: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.			April - Oct: No incorp or incorp > 1 wk.				
N Balanced Manure Rate (ton; gal/A)	6803 gal/A			48.3 tons/A				
P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; If required by P Index)	8125 gal/A			3.6 tons/A				
	Crop P Removal (lb/A)	130.0		Crop P Removal (lb/A)	34.0		Crop P Removal (lb/A)	
P Index Value	70			70				
Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	6000 gal/A			10 tons/A			A double crop can have "No Manure Applied" for either of the crops too.	
Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	73	96	128	24	94	60		
Nutrient Balance after Manure	10	-96	-128	92	-202	-192		
Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	10	0	0	92	0	0		
P Index Application Method								
Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)	0	-96	-128	0	-202	-192	<p>Excess Nitrogen can't be applied in excess of the winter crop needs and used for the summer crop.</p> <p>The Double Crop N carryover is the only N applied to the Winter Crop that is credited to the summer crop.</p>	
Multiple Application								
Manure Utilized on CMU	60,000 gallons			100 tons				

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

4.2. How the Double Crop appears in Appendix P Index

Appendix 5 - P Index

Crop Yrs. 2017

Pennsylvania P Index Version 2

Explanation of P Index Results and possible Errors

PART A: SCREENING TOOL		CMU/Field ID	DC_7	The field will be automatically entered in the P Index if the answer is Yes to any of the Part B questions in Appendix 4 Input.
P Index Rating: Values	Nutrient Application	Is the CMU in a Special Protection watershed?	No	
Low: 59 or less	Nitrogen based	If the answer is Yes to any of these questions, Part B must be used.	No	
Medium: 60 to 79	Nitrogen based		202	
High: 80 to 99	Phosphorus limit		No	
Very High: 100 or greater	No Phosphorus		Yes	
PART B: SOURCE FACTORS		Run P Index Part B voluntarily? (Answers are No to all Pa	No	
SOIL TEST	Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)		202	
Soil Test Rating = 0.20* Mehlich 3 Soil Test P (ppm P)			40	
FERTILIZER P APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE (Starter or other)	Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)		0, 12	The fertilizer and application methods are displayed separately and separated by a comma for the Winter Crop and Summer Crop.
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF FERTILIZER P APPLIED REGARDLESS OF MANURE ³	0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep 0.4 Incorporated 0.6 Incorporated > 1 week or not incorporated 0.8 Incorporated week or not incorporated following 1.0 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil		-, 0.2	Any Multiple Manure Applications on the double crop will be displayed separately as well.
SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER	Fertilizer P (lb P2O5/acre)		0, 0	A dash or hyphen is a placeholder and that means a particular criteria was not applied. For Example if "Fertilizer P Applied" is zero, then the application method will have a hyphen.
P INDEX APPLICATION METHOD OF SUPPLEMENTAL P FERTILIZER ³	0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep 0.4 Incorporated 0.6 Incorporated > 1 week or not incorporated 0.8 Incorporated week or not incorporated following 1.0 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil		-, -	Error Note: if there is a fertilizer rate and there is no corresponding method factor then an "E" will be displayed.
Fertilizer Rating = Fertilizer Rate x Fertilizer Application Method			2	The Rating for each fertilizer application is calculated separately and rounded to the nearest whole number then added together. Error Note: "Check Fert" will appear if the Starter Fertilizer P application method is missing.
MANURE P RATE	Manure P (lb P2O5/acre)		96, 94	The Manure P rate, Application Method, and PSC from each manure application is listed separately and separated by a comma.
MANURE APPLICATION METHOD ³	0.2 Placed or injected 2" or more deep 0.4 Incorporated 0.6 Incorporated > 1 week or not incorporated 0.8 Incorporated week or not incorporated following 1.0 Surface applied to frozen or snow covered soil		0.8, 0.6	A dash or hyphen is a placeholder and means that a particular criteria was not applied. For Example if "Manure P Rate" is zero is then the application method will have a dash or hyphen..
P SOURCE COEFFICIENT ³	0.61 to: Test results for P Source Coefficient OR Book values from P Index Fact Sheet Table		0.61, 0.8	Error Note: If there is a manure rate and there is no corresponding application method or PSC, it will display an "E".
Manure Rating = Manure Rate x Manure Application Method x P Source Coefficient			92	The Rating for each manure application is calculated separately and rounded to the nearest whole number. The Manure Rating for each manure application is then added together. Error Note: Check Manure will appear if the any of the following criteria are missing: manure rate, application method, or PSC value.
Source Factor Sum			135	Soil Test Rating + Fertilizer Rating + Manure Rating
PART B: TRANSPORT FACTORS			2	
EROSION	Soil Loss (ton/acre/yr)		2	
RUNOFF POTENTIAL	0 Drainage Class is Excessively 2 Drainage Class 4 Drainage Class is Well/Moderate 6 Drainage Class is Somewhat 8 Drainage Class is Poor/Very		2	
SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE	0 None 1 Random 2 Patterned		0	In a Double Crop the Part B Transport Factors apply to the field so they are listed just once.
CONTRIBUTING DISTANCE	0 > 500 ft. 2 350 to 500 ft. 4 200 to 349 ft. 6 100 to 199 ft. OR < 100 ft. with 9 ² < 100 ft.		2	
Transport Sum = Erosion + Runoff Potential + Subsurface Drainage + Contributing Distance			6	
MODIFIED CONNECTIVITY	0.85 50 ft. Riparian Buffer APPLIES TO DIST < 100 FT 1.0 Grassed Waterway or None 1.1 Direct Connection APPLIES TO DIST > 100 FT		1.0	In a Double Crop the Modified Connectivity applies to the field so they are listed just once.
Transport Sum x Modified Connectivity / 24			0.25	
P Index Value = 2 x Source x Transport			67	A P Index Score will be displayed when all required information is complete. "PI Incomplete" will appear if a value needed is missing. Look in the columns above for errors.

¹ OR rapidly permeable soil near a stream

² "9" factor does not apply to fields receiving manure

³ Error Note: if there is a manure or fertilizer rate and there is no corresponding method factor or PSC, it will display an "E".

How to complete a Double Crop in NMP Appendix 4 Input

4.3. How the Double Crop appears in the Winter Manure Application Matrix

PA Technical Manual Supplement 10: Winter Manure Application Matrix

Crop Years 2017

User Notes for the Winter Manure Application Matrix

- Under Act 38, any one of the following conditions meets the "winter" definition - see §83.201.
 - December 15 to February 28
 - Frozen ground (4 inch depth)
 - Snow-covered ground
- All setbacks including those specific to winter manure application must be followed - see §83.294 (f) and (g).
 - No winter manure application within 100 ft. of an above ground agricultural drainage inlet where surface flow is toward the inlet.
 - No winter manure application within 100 ft. of a wetland (identified on National Wetland Inventory Maps) within the 100 year floodplain of an Exceptional Value stream segment if surface flow is toward the wetland.
- Fields receiving winter manure applications must have 25% cover or an established cover crop - see §83.294 (g).

A field will only appear in the Winter Application Matrix if Winter or Winter 1.2-12 is elected as the manure application season in App 4 Input

Verify the CMU meets the required cover conditions described in User Note 3.

CMU/Field ID	DC_7
Does the CMU have 25% cover or an established cover crop?	Yes

	Evaluation Criteria Descriptions and Ranking Values				DC_7	
	4	3	2 ^b	1 ^c		
Field Slope	< 4 %	4 - 8%	9 - 15%	> 15%	3	
Distance from Water Bodies ^a	> 350 ft.	350 - 200 ft	199 - 100 ft	<100 ft	4	
Drainage Class: Determined using Phosphorus Index Drainage Class Determination	Somewhat Excessively OR Excessively	Well OR Moderately Well	Somewhat Poorly	Poorly OR Very Poorly	4	
Runoff Control	Recommended conservation practices are in place Very low potential for concentrated flow.	Some conservation practices are in place. Low potential for concentrated flow.	Some conservation practices are in place. Moderate potential for concentrated flow.	No conservation practices are in place High potential for concentrated flow.	3	
^a Includes Perennial and intermittent streams with defined bed and bank, Lakes, Ponds, Open sinkholes, and Active private and public water sources.					14	
^b If a field receives a rating of "2" in any two categories the field is not recommended for winter application regardless of the final field Ranking Value.					Good	
^c If a field receives a rating of "1" in any one category the field is not recommended for winter application regardless of the final field Ranking Value.						

Recommended Winter Manure Application Prioritization

Ranking Value	Ranking Category	Recommendation for Winter Manure Spreading Prioritization
Greater than 12	Good	These fields should receive first priority for winter manure application.
8 to 12	Fair	These fields should receive second priority for winter manure application.
Less than 8	Poor	These fields are not recommended for winter manure application.

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

Purpose and Overview:

This procedure provides an overview and details how to complete Nutrient Management Plan, (NMP) Summary worksheet. The NMP Summary includes application rates listed for fields or crop management unit for all nutrient sources applied to meet crop nutrient needs for all fields on the entire operation (owned and rented acres). It includes a Whole Farm Note, the Crop Year(s), Operation Acres, Animal Equivalent Units, (AEU) and Animal Equivalent Units per Acre.

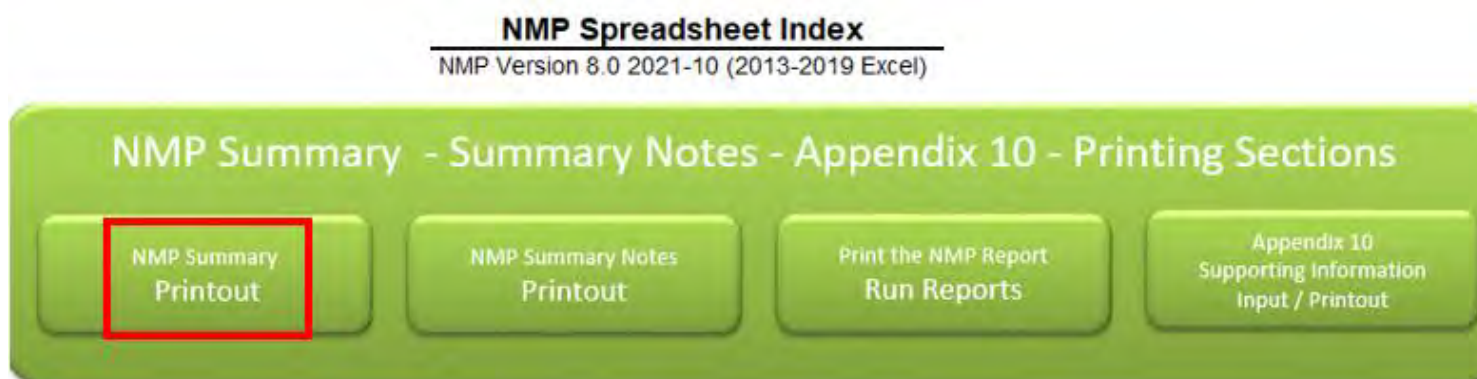
The NMP Summary worksheet requires data entry so it has a yellow colored sheet tab in the NMP Excel workbook.

The NMP Summary Notes worksheet is a separate tab in the Excel workbook but it is populated when completing the NMP Summary.

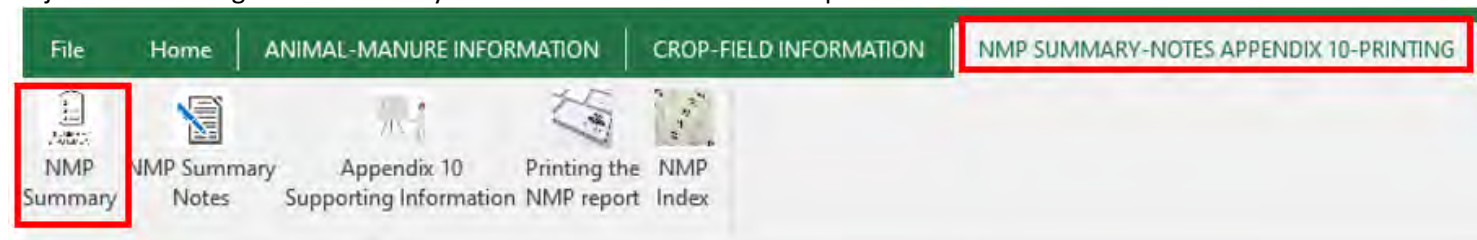
The NMP Summary is provided to help the farmer implement the plan on individual fields. Planners are encouraged to use the notes section to provide additional explanation or clarification to the farmer. Common examples are manure application setbacks, multiple manure applications or double cropping scenarios. Refer to the Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Act Program Technical Manual for NMP Summary Notes Requirements.

The NMP Summary Notes worksheet information is transferred information therefore it has a grey colored sheet tab in the NMP Excel workbook.

Look for a navigation button in the NMP Spreadsheet or a toolbar ribbon icon that looks like the screenshot below:



Or just scroll through the tabs until you find it. The tab in the NMP Spreadsheet that looks like this:



How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

1. Layout and Completion of the NMP Summary worksheet

1.1. Layout of the worksheet and overview

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q		
1	Nutrient Management Plan Summary																		
2																			
3	Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s)								
4	Whole Farm Note:																		
5	If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.																		
6	Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.																		
7																			
8	Operation Acres:																		
9	Total Acres:										Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned:							Rented:	
10																			
11	Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01										Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01								
12																			
13											Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
14	CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O			

Yellow cells are completed with the appropriate information
 Grey cells are calculated automatically.
 CMU/Field ID information and field summary notes are populated after clicking on the Create/Update Summary Button

1.2. Cell Information Notes

The cells with red triangles have helpful notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for. For example when you click in the Crop Years cell the following message will appear:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q		
1	Nutrient Management Plan Summary																		
2																			
3	Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s)								
4	Whole Farm Note:																		
5	If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.																		
6	Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.																		
7																			
8	Operation Acres:																		
9	Total Acres:										Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned:							Rented:	
10																			
11	Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01										Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01								
12																			
13											Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
14	CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

User Note: Complete the Yellow sheet. The value entered in the Crop Year(s) cell will be used for all calculations.

Important: Click on the Create/Update Summary Button. Be patient as this macro takes some time to process.

[Go to NMP Index](#)

[NMP Summary Notes](#)

[Create / Update NMP Summary](#)

Rented Acres

List the number of acres RENTED, from the total acres in the NMP that will receive nutrients during the normal cropping rotation for the operation.

This includes nutrients from manure, sewage sludge or bio-solids, chemical fertilizers, etc.

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

2. Completing the yellow input cells

2.1. Nutrient Management Plan Whole Farm Notes

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s)					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>Whole Farm Note</p> <p>A note to the farmer that applies to the whole plan. Global management changes or general information that the farmer needs to be aware of when the plan is implemented.</p> <p>For example if the starter fertilizer program was changed.</p>															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres:				Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control:						Owned:		Rented:			
Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01				Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01											
										Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)		Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)		Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²	
										N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O		N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O		N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O	
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹									

2.2. Crop Year(s)

Enter the crop year(s) covered in this plan. The year(s) entered here will transfer to all printed worksheets.

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s) 2023					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>If manure runs out for any field, crop manure can be determined from the</p> <p>Fall manure applications require crop growth to control runoff until the next disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres:				Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control:						Owned:		Rented:			
Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01				Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01											
										Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)		Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)		Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²	
										N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O		N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O		N P ₂ O ₅ K ₂ O	
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹									

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

2.3. Operation Total Acres

The NMP is to include all the lands that are an integral part of this animal operation. These lands may be different from those lands counted in the AEU/acre calculation.

Total Acres

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s) 2023					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>Operation Acres</p> <p>Total Acres</p> <p>Lands owned by the operator which are located at the animal production facility, as well as other lands under the management control (owned or rented) that are an integral part of this animal production facility.</p>															
Operation Acres: Total Acres: 0										Rented: 0					
Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01										Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01					
							Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹									

2.4. Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned and Rented

Owned Acres: List the number of acres OWNED, from the total acres in the NMP that will receive nutrients during the normal cropping rotation for the operation. This includes nutrients from manure, sewage sludge or bio-solids, chemical fertilizers, etc.

Rented Acres: List the number of acres RENTED, from the total acres in the NMP that will receive nutrients during the normal cropping rotation for the operation. This includes nutrients from manure, sewage sludge or bio-solids, chemical fertilizers, etc.

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0										Crop Year(s) 2023					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.</p> <p>Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
Operation Acres: Total Acres: 0										Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: 0 Rented: 0					
Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01										Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 143.01					
							Starter/Other			Supplemental			Nutrient Balance		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹									

Owned Acres

List the number of acres OWNED, from the total acres in the NMP that will receive nutrients during the normal cropping rotation for the operation.

This includes nutrients from manure, sewage sludge or bio-solids, chemical fertilizers, etc.

Rented Acres

List the number of acres RENTED, from the total acres in the NMP that will receive nutrients during the normal cropping rotation for the operation.

This includes nutrients from manure, sewage sludge or bio-solids, chemical fertilizers, etc.

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

2.5. Animal Equivalent Units

The AEU's shown is the sum of all AEU's from all manure groups from the Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Tab.

10
11 **Animal Equivalent Units** 143.01
12

NMP Summary

In the example:

The sum of the Cow Fall Liquid and Cow Spring Liquid Manure Group AEU's in Appendix 3 Manure Group Info. Tab divided by the total acres owned and rented in the NMP Summary.

2.6. Animal Equivalent Units per Acre

The AEU's shown is the sum of all AEU's from all manure groups in Appendix 3 Manure Group Info. Tab.

8 **Operation Acres:**
9 Total Acres: 100 Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: 75 Rented: 25
10
11 **Animal Equivalent Units:** 143.01 **Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre:** 1.43
12

CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²			
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	

Animal Equivalent Units

The AEU's shown is the sum of all AEU's from all manure groups in Appendix 3 Manure Group Info. Tab.

Animal Equivalent Units

= 71.51 AEU's Cow Fall Liquid Manure Group + 71.51 AEU's Cow Spring Liquid Manure
143.02 AEU's
100 Acres (75 owned + 25 rented)

= 143.02 AEU's ÷ 100 Acres = **1.43 AEU's per Acre**

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Crop Yrs. 2023	Cow Fall Liquid	Cow Spring Liquid
Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	9/15/2017		3/28/2017
Laboratory Name	AASL		AASL
Manure Type	Dairy		Dairy
Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal		lb/1000 gal
Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	20.5		18.9
Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	8.3		7.4
Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	12.20		11.50
Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	10.4		9.6
Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	18.2		18.8
Percent Solids	5.5		6.7
PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.8		0.8
Percent Moisture	94.50		93.30
Manure Group AEU's	71.51		71.51

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

2.7. Populating the NMP Summary and Summary Notes

Click on the Create/Update NMP Summary button after completing or changing the crop & manure management information and field notes in App 4 Input. This will populate or fill in the NMP Summary and the NMP Summary Notes worksheets.

After the Summary is updated the Total Acres reported in the summary will be populated automatically.

Nutrient Management Plan Summary

1
2
3 Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 0 Crop Year(s) 2023
4 Whole Farm Note:
5
6 If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.
7
8 Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.
9
10 Operation Acres:
11 Total Acres: 100 Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: 75 Rented: 25
12 Animal Equivalent Units: 143.01 Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 1.43
13
14
15

User Note: Complete the Yellow shaded cells as The value entered in the Crop Year(s) will be trans
Important: Click on the Create/Update Sumr Be patient as this macro takes some time to

Go to NMP Index
NMP Summary Notes
Create / Update NMP Summary

CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O

Create/Update NMP Summary

Click on the **Create/Update NMP Summary button** after completing or changing the crop & manure management information and field notes in App 4 Input.

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary:		37.0						Crop Year(s) 2023							
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.</p> <p>Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres:		100		Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control:				Owned:		75		Rented:		25	
Animal Equivalent Units:				143.01				Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 1.43							
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
A1	5	Corn for Silage	Cow Fall Liquid	Early Fall	Early Fall: Summer utilization with no cover crop; All methods of incorporation	3900 gall/A	4	12	4	0	0	0			
A1	5	Corn for Silage	Cow Fall Liquid	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	3900 gall/A	0	0	0	84	0	0	0	-94	-126
A2	4	Established Mixed Grasses	Cow Spring Liquid	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	3900 gall/A	0	0	0	0	0	0			
A2	4	Established Mixed Grasses	Cow Spring Liquid	Summer	Summer: Summer utilization-Incorporation after 7 days or none	3900 gall/A	0	0	0	185	0	0	0	-74	-52

Positive numbers represent nutrient deficit values and Negative numbers represent nutrient excess values.

2.8. NMP Summary Notes

Remember the NMP Summary Notes is transferred from the Appendix 4 Input Sheet. Nothing is entered in this worksheet.

NMP Summary Notes	
1	
2	
3	
4	Crop Years 2023
14	CMU/Field ID
15	A1
16	A1
17	A2
18	A2
19	A3
20	A3
21	A4
22	A4
23	A5
24	A5
25	A7
26	A7
27	

How to Complete the NMP Summary and NMP Summary Notes Worksheet

2.9. Total acres reported in NMP Summary

This cell is filled in after you click on the Create/Update Summary button. The Total Acres reported is a sum of all the fields entered into App 4 Input sheet. Double cropped fields and fields with multiple manure applications are counted only once if they are completed correctly.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Nutrient Management Plan Summary									
2										
3	Total acres reported in NMP Summary:					37.0				

The Total Acres reported is a sum of all the fields entered into App 4 Input sheet. It is filled in after you click on the Create/Update Summary button. Double cropped fields and fields with multiple manure applications are counted only once if they are completed correctly.

2.10. Planned Manure Rates on fields with Grazing

Notice the planned manure rate for uncollected manure from animal on pasture states "Grazing See Notes". The amount of uncollected manure is based on the days and hours /day on pasture. This information will be transferred from where it was entered in App 4 Input to the NMP Summary Notes.

14	CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	
26	A7	4.0	Established Pasture (without legume)	Dry Cows Spring - Uncollected	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season	Grazing	See Notes

Planned Manure Rates for grazing animals will be listed as "Grazing See Notes"

2.11. Planned manure rate when no manure is applied

If no manure is planned to be applied to a field. The recommended guidance is to enter a zero in App 4 Input. If it is zero or left blank in App 4 Input, the planned manure rate will state "No Manure Applied".

14	CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	
23	A5	6.0	Established Alfalfa	No Manure Applied			No Manure Applied	

If the planned manure rate entered in App 4 Input is blank or zero then "No manure Applied", will be displayed.

How to Complete the Manure Spreader Calibration Table

Purpose and Overview:

This procedure provides an overview and details how to complete the Manure Spreader Calibration Table.

The Manure Spreader Calibration worksheet requires data entry so it has a yellow colored sheet tab in the NMP Excel workbook.

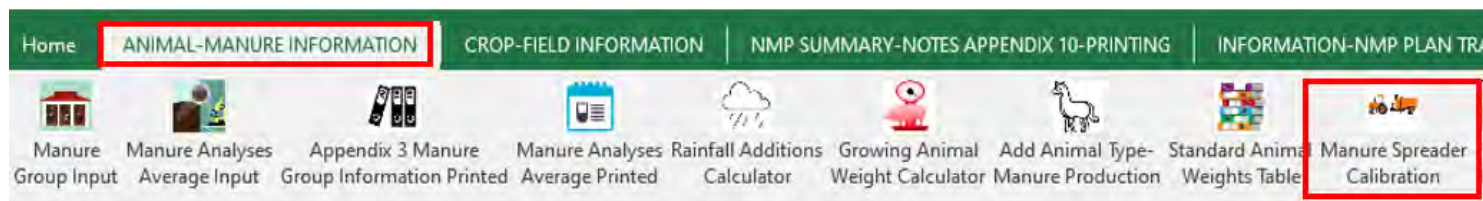
You can find the Manure Spreader Calibration Worksheet by looking in the Manure Group Information Section in the NMP Spreadsheet Index

NMP Spreadsheet Index

NMP Version 8.0 2021-10 (2013-2019 Excel)



Or look for the toolbar ribbon at Animal-Manure Information the top of your screen. The Manure Spreader Calibration Icon looks like this:



How to Complete the Manure Spreader Calibration Table

1. Layout and Completion of the Manure Spreader Calibration Table

For each planned manure application rate listed in the nutrient management plan the equipment and settings used to obtain that calibrated rate are recorded in the table.

The “Manure Spreader Calibration Notes” table provides an accessible reference for the farmer or other applicators to use to find the appropriate equipment and settings used to achieve the various manure application rates included in the nutrient management plan.

Manure Spreader Calibration	Manure Spreader Calibration Notes				
					Crop Years 2023
	Manure Application Rate	Manure Spreader Used	Spreader Settings	Tractor Used (if applicable)	Tractor Settings (speed, gear, rpm, pto, etc.)
1					
2					
3					
4	7850 gallons/acre	Nuhn 6500	Valve fully opened	John Deere 8300	1.8 mph @ 1700 rpm
5	10 ton/acre	Pik Rite 1190	14" per minute	John Deere 8300	4.0 mph @ 2200 rpm 100
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					

The Crop Years is automatically transferred from the NMP Summary.

The same table is printed out for submission with the Nutrient Management Plan.

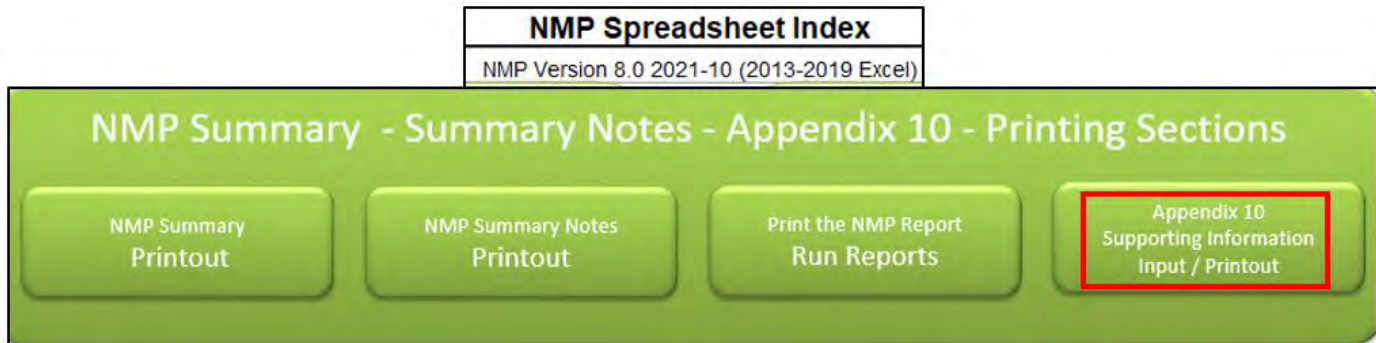
How to Complete Appendix 10 Supporting Information

Purpose and Overview:

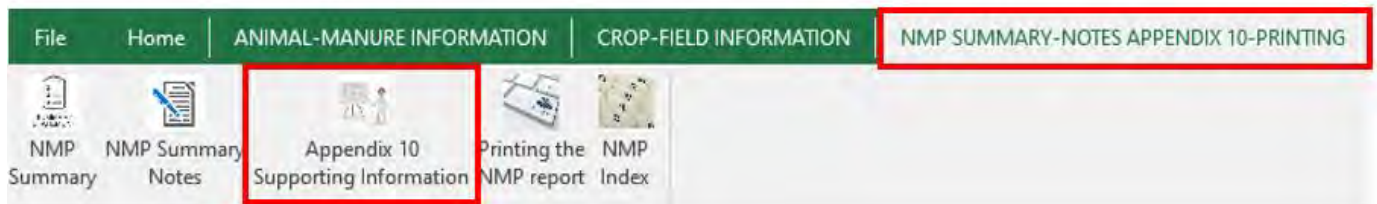
This procedure provides an overview and details how to use the Appendix 10 Supporting Information Page.

The Appendix 10 page is to be printed and can also be used to provide a cover page to place supplemental information or to record information relevant to the nutrient management plan.

You can find the Appendix 10 Supporting Information Worksheet page by looking in the NMP Summary – Summary Notes – Appendix 10 – and Printing section of the NMP Spreadsheet Index

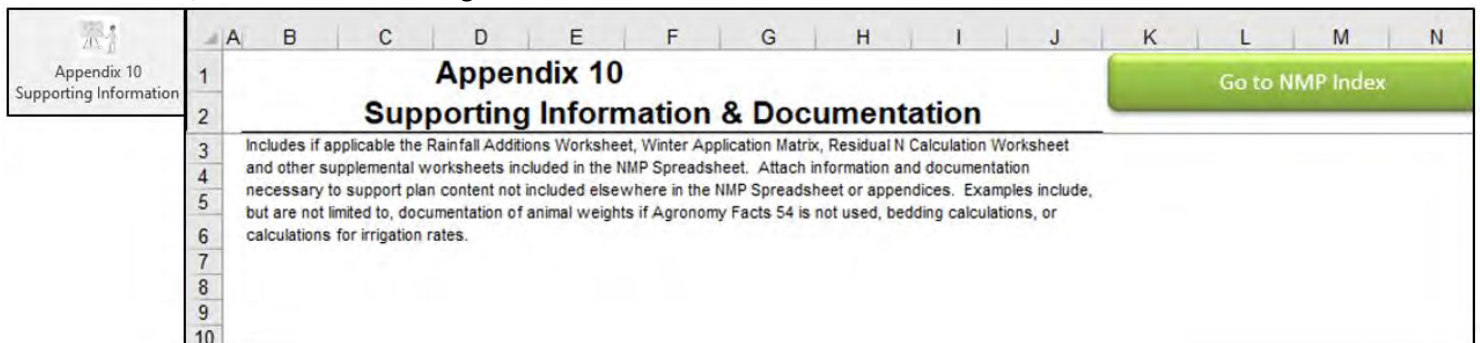


Or look for the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen. The Appendix 10 Supporting Information Icon looks like this:



1. Layout and Completion of the Appendix 10 Supporting Information

The Appendix 10 Excel worksheet is to be printed as a cover page for supporting information. Information to be included in in Appendix 10 includes if applicable the Rainfall Additions Worksheet, Winter Application Matrix, Residual N Calculation Worksheet and other supplemental worksheets included in the NMP Spreadsheet. Attach information and documentation necessary to support plan content not included elsewhere in the NMP Spreadsheet or appendices. Examples include, but are not limited to, documentation of animal weights if Agronomy Facts 54 is not used, bedding calculations, or calculations for irrigation rates.



How to Complete Appendix 10 Supporting Information

Appendix 10 worksheet is unlocked and can be used to for if desired. The page printout area may need to be defined by the planner if an area larger than is shown below is used.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Appendix 10											
2	Supporting Information & Documentation											
3	Includes if applicable the Rainfall Additions Worksheet, Winter Application Matrix, Residual N Calculation											
4	Worksheet and other supplemental worksheets included in the NMP Spreadsheet. Attach information and											
5	documentation necessary to support plan content not included elsewhere in the NMP Spreadsheet or											
6	appendices. Examples include, but are not limited to, documentation of animal weights if Agronomy Facts 54 is not											
7	used, bedding calculations, or calculations for irrigation rates.											
8	Lactating Cows Liquid Bedding Calculation											
9												
10	$\frac{26 \text{ wks}}{1 \text{ manure group}} \times \frac{8 \text{ cu. yds}}{1 \text{ wk}} \times \frac{27 \text{ cu ft}}{1 \text{ cu. yds}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal.}}{1 \text{ cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ bedding}}{2 \text{ reduction factor}} = 21,004 \text{ gallons}$											
11												
12												
13												
14												
15	Dry Cows Liquid Bedding Calculation											
16												
17	$\frac{26 \text{ wks}}{1 \text{ manure group}} \times \frac{1 \text{ cu. yds}}{1 \text{ wk}} \times \frac{27 \text{ cu ft}}{1 \text{ cu. yds}} \times \frac{7.48 \text{ gal.}}{1 \text{ cu ft}} \times \frac{1 \text{ bedding}}{2 \text{ reduction factor}} = 2,625 \text{ gallons}$											
18												
19												
20												
21	Milkhouse Wastewater Calculation											
22												
23	$\frac{225 \text{ gallons milkhouse wastewater}}{1 \text{ day}} \times \frac{180 \text{ days}}{1 \text{ manure group}} = \frac{40,500 \text{ gallons}}{\text{manure group}}$											
24												
25												
26												
27	Liquid Manure Storage Surface Area Calculation (80 ft diameter circular storage)											
28												
29	$3.14 \times 80 \text{ ft}^2 / 4 = 5,024 \text{ ft}^2$											
30												
31												
32												
33												
34	Liquid Manure Storage Capacity Calculation (80 ft diameter circular storage X 18 ft depth)											
35												
36	$17 \text{ ft Useable Depth}^1 \times 3.14 \times 80 \text{ ft}^2 / 4 \times 7.48 \text{ gallons/ft}^3 = 638,852 \text{ gallons}$											
37												
38												
39												
40												
41	1 - Useable depth of tank for liquid storage requires deducting the freeboard and the 25-year and											
42	24-hour storm depth. The net rainfall over evaporation will be accounted for in Appendix 3											
43												
44												
45	$18 \text{ ft Tank Height} - (0.5 \text{ ft freeboard} + 0.5 \text{ ft 25-year, 24-hour storm depth}) = 17 \text{ ft useable depth}$											
46												
47												

How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

Purpose and Overview:

The NMP Word document is printed like any other Word document. This procedure provides an overview and details how to print the NMP sections in the Excel file. Printing of NMP Appendices 3, 4, 5, Winter Manure Application Matrix and associated worksheets is completed using a print macro. The print macro will determine how much of each section is completed and only print the completed portions of each Section.

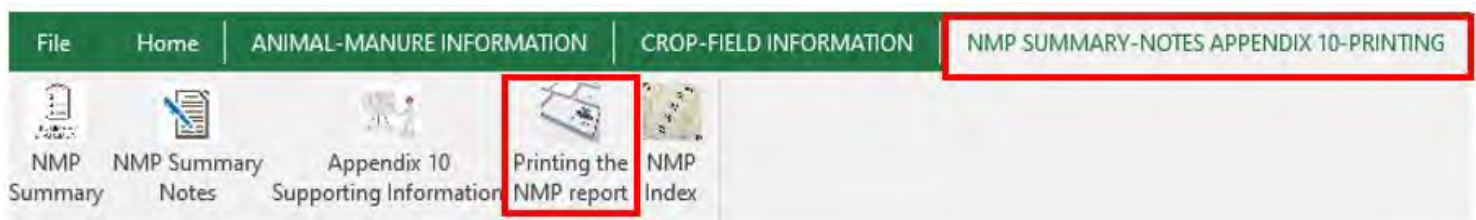
For example, if Appendix 3 Manure Group Information section has six manure groups and 5 animal groups completed then only the completed manure groups and relevant animal groups will be printed. If the Appendix 4 Crop and Field Information section has 319 fields completed, then only the 319 completed fields will be printed. Smaller associated worksheets such as the user added crop page will only fill just a single page.

Don't try to print the individual worksheets from the respective pages. This will not set the print areas to include all completed entries in each section

You can find the Print Worksheet page by looking in the NMP Summary – Summary Notes – Appendix 10 – and Printing section of the NMP Spreadsheet Index



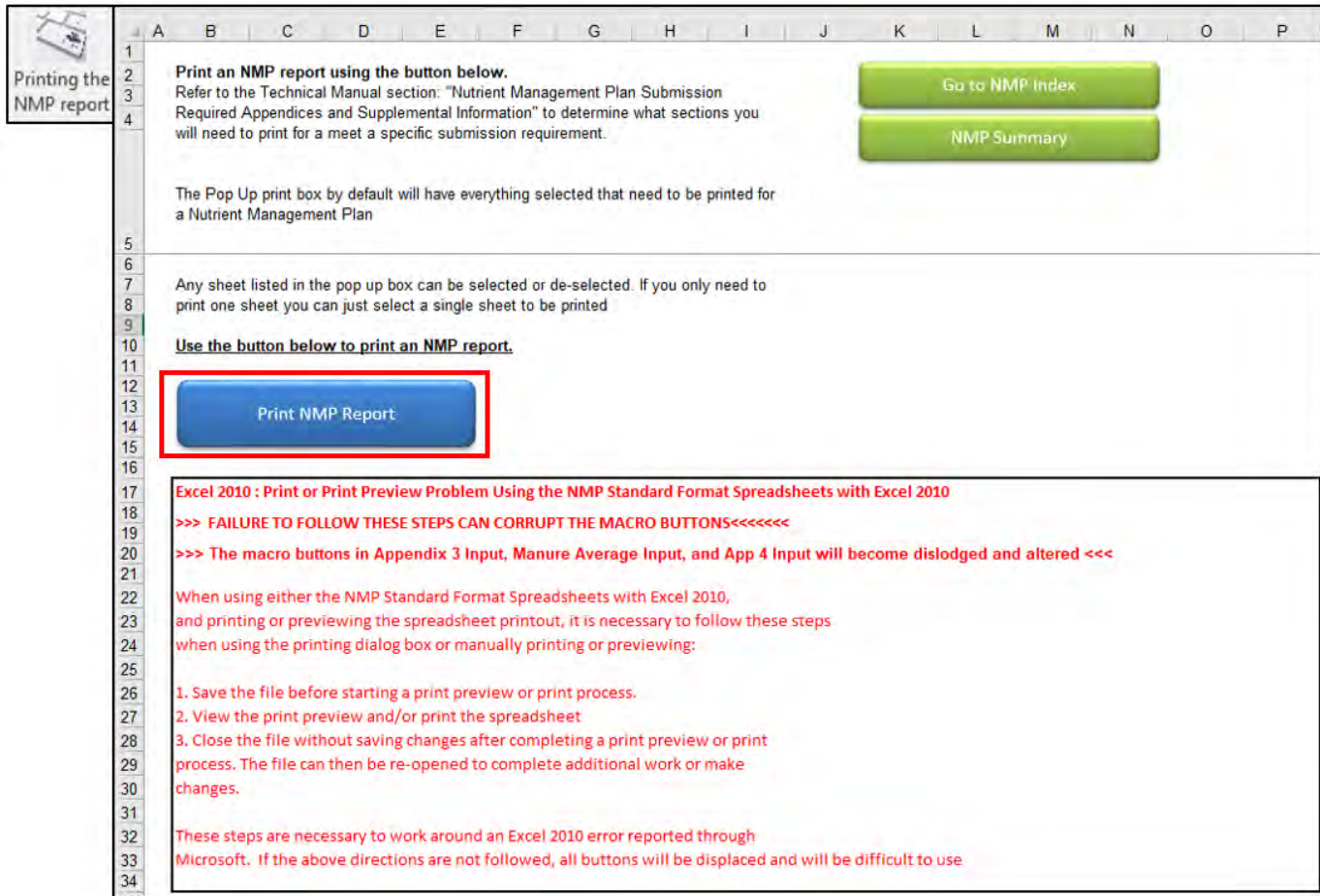
Or look for the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen. The Print NMP Report Icon looks like this:



How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

1. Layout and Completion of the Print NMP Report Page

The report printing page is very simple to use. There are user notes and a Print NMP Report Button to initiate the print macro.



Printing the NMP report

Print an NMP report using the button below.
Refer to the Technical Manual section: "Nutrient Management Plan Submission Required Appendices and Supplemental Information" to determine what sections you will need to print for a meet a specific submission requirement.

Go to NMP Index

NMP Summary

The Pop Up print box by default will have everything selected that need to be printed for a Nutrient Management Plan

Any sheet listed in the pop up box can be selected or de-selected. If you only need to print one sheet you can just select a single sheet to be printed

Use the button below to print an NMP report.

Print NMP Report

Excel 2010 : Print or Print Preview Problem Using the NMP Standard Format Spreadsheets with Excel 2010

>>> FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE STEPS CAN CORRUPT THE MACRO BUTTONS<<<<<<<<

>>> The macro buttons in Appendix 3 Input, Manure Average Input, and App 4 Input will become dislodged and altered <<<

When using either the NMP Standard Format Spreadsheets with Excel 2010, and printing or previewing the spreadsheet printout, it is necessary to follow these steps when using the printing dialog box or manually printing or previewing:

1. Save the file before starting a print preview or print process.
2. View the print preview and/or print the spreadsheet
3. Close the file without saving changes after completing a print preview or print process. The file can then be re-opened to complete additional work or make changes.

These steps are necessary to work around an Excel 2010 error reported through Microsoft. If the above directions are not followed, all buttons will be displaced and will be difficult to use

How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

2. Procedure to print the Excel Section of a NMP

2.1. Click on the Print NMP Report button to show the worksheets that can be printed.

Printing the NMP report

Print an NMP report using the button below.
Refer to the Technical Manual section: "Nutrient Management Plan Submission Required Appendices and Supplemental Information" to determine what sections you will need to print for a meet a specific submission requirement.

The Pop Up print box by default will have everything selected that need to be printed for a Nutrient Management Plan

Any sheet listed in the pop up box can be selected or de-selected. If you only need to print one sheet you can just select a single sheet to be printed

Use the button below to print an NMP report.

Print NMP Report

Click on the Print NMP Report button to show the worksheets that can be printed

Go to NMP Index

NMP Summary

2.2. Selecting the worksheets to print

After clicking the button, it will update the NMP Summary. A pop up box will then appear and list all worksheets available for printing. Excel worksheets required to be printed for the first year submission are already checked by default.

Select sheets to print

☐ NMP Instructions

☐ Contacts for Additional Info.

☐ Farm Specific Animal List

☐ Farm Crop List

☒ NMP Summary

☒ NMP Summary Notes

☒ Manure Spreader Calibration

☒ Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.

☒ Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Mgmt.

☒ Appendix 5 P Index

☒ Appendix 10 Supporting Info

☒ Manure Avg Printed

☐ Winter Application Matrix

☒ Rainfall Worksheet

☐ Animal Weight Calculator

☐ Animal Type-Manure Production

☐ Crop List Options

☐ Residual N Calculator

☐ Grazing Group Manure Calculator

☐ Table 4

☐ Table 5

☐ Table 6

OK

Cancel

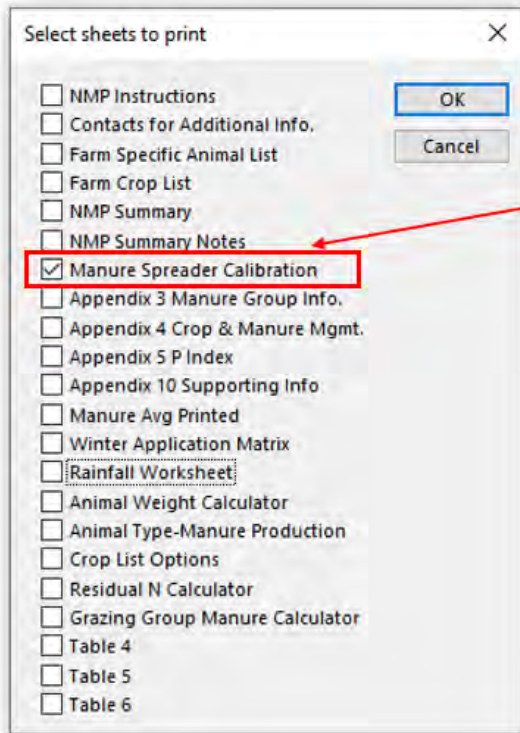
Excel worksheets required to be printed will be checked by default.

Additional worksheets can be selected as needed.

How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

2.3. Printing a single worksheet

If a particular section was updated, then that section can be printed by itself by just selecting the particular worksheet to be printed and de-selecting the sections that don't need to be printed.



To print a single worksheet simply de-select the sheets checked by default and select the section to be printed.

How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

2.4. Printing

The best practice is to print the Excel worksheets as a pdf. Then send the PDF file of the NMP to the printer. This is because all print drivers are slightly different in sizing the worksheets for printing. Some print drivers will cause the row and column breaks to vary and inadvertently push columns onto a second page.

Nutrient Management Plan Summary

Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 153.3

Whole Farm Note:

If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.

Fail manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.

Crop Year(s) 2023

Operation Acres:

Total Acres: 129.5

Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control: Owned: 93.5

Rented: 31

Animal Equivalent Units: 174.17

Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 1.40

CMU/Field ID	Acres
JB11	16.1
JB12	16.1
JB13	11.5
DC14	10.8
DC15	23.5
DC16	7.9

Print ? X

Printer

Name: Adobe PDF Properties...

Status: Idle

Type: Adobe PDF Converter

Where: Documents*.pdf

Comment:

Print range

☒ All

☐ Page(s) From: To:

Print what

☐ Selection ☐ Entire workbook

☒ Active sheet(s) ☐ Table

☐ Ignore print areas

Copies

Number of copies:

☒ Collate

Preview OK Close

Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
0	0	60	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	-140	-150
40	0	0	0	-38	-88
2	0	0	11	-169	-325
80	0	0	0	-40	-88
0	0	40	0	0	0

See rate calibration table (Nutrient Management Plan Summary Notes).

Positive numbers = nutrient deficit; Negative numbers = nutrient excess

Version 8.0 - October 2021

NMP Summary Page - 1

How to Print the Excel NMP Sections

2.5. Possible Printing issues

Some print drivers will cause the row and column breaks to vary and inadvertently push columns onto a second page. As a last resort try tweaking row width. (be very cautious when doing this.)

Rows and Columns widths can be tweaked to fit on a page. In the example below, the K2O column is cut off the page. The column divider can be slightly adjusted to get back on one page. Contact me if you have page break issues and need help.

Remember that If you print the pages as a PDF then print the PDF file you should not have this issue.

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 153.3						Crop Year(s) 2023									
Whole Farm Note:															
If manure runs out for any reason, the field that does not receive manure can be determined.															
Fall manure applications must be completed by the end of the growing season to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres: 129.5				Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control:				Owned: 93.5				Rented: 31			
Animal Equivalent Units: 174.17						Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 1.40									
CMU/Field ID							Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
JB11	16.1	Established Alfalfa				No Manure Applied	0	0	0	0	0	60	0	0	0
JB12	16.1	Corn for Silage (No-till)	Heifer Barn	Spring: 1.2-12	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	20 tons/A	10	20	10	11	0	0	0	-140	-150
JB13	11.5	Established Pasture (without legume)	Heifers - Uncollected	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season	Grazing tons/A	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	-38	-88
DC14	10.8	Established Pasture (without legume)	Cows Fall - Uncollected	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season	Grazing tons/A	0	0	0	2	0	0	11	-169	-325
DC15	23.5	Corn for Grain (No-till)	Spring Liquid	Spring	Spring: Spring or summer utilization- Incorporation within 2-4 days	4000 gal/A	0	0	0	80	0	0	0	-40	-88
DC16	7.9	Planting Alfalfa				No Manure Applied	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0

How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

Purpose:

This procedure describes how to complete the optional Rainfall Additions Calculator in the Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) spreadsheet. This worksheet will calculate the amount of rainfall or runoff contributing to a manure storage group.

Whether or not you need to use this worksheet will be addressed when you complete the manure group information, (Appendix 3 Input) section. Only liquid manure groups receiving rainfall or runoff and using the “Calculated” inventory method will have the rainfall additions added to the manure group.

This particular worksheet can be accessed by selecting the Animal-Manure Information tab then Rainfall Additions icon on the toolbar ribbon. The tab in the NMP Spreadsheet that looks like this:



Or you can find it using the hyperlink in the NMP spreadsheet Index:

NMP Spreadsheet Index

NMP Version 8.0 2021-10 (2013-2019 Excel)



How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

Procedure

1. Determine if the Rainfall Worksheet needs to be completed when completing Appendix 3 Input


Only manure groups that meet the following criteria need the rainfall worksheet completed.

- The Inventory Method selected is "Calculated"
- The liquid manure storage facility receives and retains rainfall or surface runoff is directed to the manure storage facility.

Manure Groups stored as a solid (manure unit designation of lb/ton) won't have rainfall amounts calculated.

If the manure storage inventory method is calculated and will directly receive rainfall or surface runoff, then complete the Rainfall Worksheet.

2. Layout of the Rainfall worksheet


 Rainfall Additions
Calculator

Rainfall Worksheet										Clear Rainfall Worksheet	
Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Gallons of rainfall directly on storage	Gallons of rainfall directed to storage	Gallons of rain water added to this manure group	
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								
			Directed to Storage								

Rainfall Worksheet

Complete the yellow cells in a row for each manure group. Begin with the first empty row.

There are 16 rows. One for each manure group

How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

3. Complete the Rainfall Worksheet

3.1. Select the Manure Group from the drop-down list.

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage
			Directed to Storage
Dairy Fall Liquid			Directed to Storage
Dairy Spring Liquid			
Heifer Bedded Pack			

3.2. **County** – Select the County from the drop-down list.

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage
Dairy Fall Liquid			Directed to Storage
	Adams		Directed to Storage

3.3. **Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation** – Select the applicable Evaporation or No Evaporation selection from the drop-down list.

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams		Directed to Storage
		Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	
		Directly on Storage - With Evaporation	

3.4. **Beginning / Ending Months** – Enter the manure group beginning and ending months (numeric number) of the collection period. In this example the manure group is applied in the Fall and the collection period is from March to October.

For March enter the month number designation of 3

For October enter the month number designation of 10

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams	Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	Directed to Storage	3	10

How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

- 3.5. Storage Surface Area** – Calculate and enter the storage surface area. In this example it is a circular storage and has a diameter of 80 ft.

The surface area of a circle is determined by the formula: $\pi * R^2$ or $3.14 \times 40 \times 40 = 5,024 \text{ ft}^2$. The gallons of rainfall are automatically calculated after the number is typed and you press the enter key. Additional information for calculating storage surface area can be found in the Nutrient Management Technical Manual, Supplement 8

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams	Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	Directed to Storage	3	10	5,024

- 3.6. Runoff Surface Area** – Calculate and enter the runoff surface area. In this example a 75 ft by 75 ft paved dry lot is directed to the manure storage. The surface area calculation is $75 \times 75 = 5625 \text{ ft}^2$. The gallons of rainfall is automatically calculated after the number is typed and you press the enter key.

Additional information of calculating storage surface area can be found in the Nutrient Management Technical Manual, Supplement 8

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams	Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	Directed to Storage	3	10	5,024	5,625

3.7. Rainfall Results

The gallons of rainfall contributing to the manure group will be displayed. This information is automatically transferred to the Appendix 3 Manure Group Information sections.

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Gallons of rainfall directly on storage	Gallons of rainfall directed to storage	Gallons of rain water added to this manure group
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams	Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	Directed to Storage	3	10	5,024	5,625	101,653	63,638	165,291

- 3.8. Returning to Appendix 3 Input Sheet** – After you complete the entries in the rainfall worksheet, click on the Manure Group Input Tab in the toolbar ribbon to complete the manure group information.



How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

3.9. Manure group rainfall contributions are transferred to Appendix 3 Manure Group Input and printout pages

Example of the rainfall contributions transferred to Appendix 3 Manure Group input worksheet

Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Manure Group Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units	Manure Exported Amount	Manure Exported Units	Total Rainfall and Runoff	Rainfall Units
Concrete Tank	Fall	Calculated		Gallons			165,291	Gallons

Example of the rainfall contributions transferred to printed Appendix 3 Manure Group Information page.

	A	B	C	D
4	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information	Dairy Fall Liquid		
5	Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	September 25, 2020		
6	Laboratory Name	AASL		
7	Manure Type	Dairy		
8	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal		
9	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	20.00		
10	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	10.00		
11	Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	10.00 Get NH₄-N Index		
12	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	15.00 Get Phosphate Index		
13	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	18.00 Get Potash Availability		
14	Percent Solids	20.00 Grassman Calculator		
15	PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.80		
16	Percent Moisture	80.00		
17	Manure Group AEU's	66.74		
18	Description: Site & Season Applied	Concrete Tank	Fall	
19	Inventory Method	Calculated		
20		Collected Calc.	Uncollected Calc.	
21	Manure Group Identification	Dairy Fall Liquid	Dairy Fall Liquid - uncollected	
22	CALCULATED: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	373,643.0	676.0	
23	Units	gallons	Tons	
24	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group			
25	Unit			
26		Collected	Uncollected	
27	Manure Used On-Farm	0.0	0.0	
28	Units	Gallons	Tons	
29	Manure Exported	0.0		
30	Units			
31	Manure Allocation Balance	373,643.0	676.0	
32	Units	Gallons	Tons	
33	Manure Balance as a Percent of Total Manure	100.0%		
34	Total Rainfall and Runoff	165,291	Gallon	

Total Rainfall and Runoff
 The rainfall and runoff information is completed in the Rainfall Worksheet Tab.

Contributing rainfall is automatically added to the total manure collected per manure group value if:
 "Calculated" is selected as the Inventory method in App 3 Input and the rainfall worksheet is completed.

Rainfall and runoff contributions **is not** included if "Records" is selected as the Inventory Method.

Solid manure groups with a lb/ton manure group unit, will not receive rainfall contributions.

How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

Note: If the Inventory Method is "Records" or the manure group is a solid manure group with the units of lb/ton, you will get a note reminding you that Rainfall does not apply for solid manure or when using farm records.

File Home **ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION** CROP-FIELD INFORMATION NMP SUMMARY

Farm Animal List Manure Group Input Manure Analyses Average Input Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed Manure Analyses Average Printed Rainfall Additions Calculator

Rainfall Worksheet Clear Rainfall Worksheet

Manure Group	County	Manure Storage Evaporation or No Evaporation	Surface Area Rainfall Directed to Manure Storage	Beginning Month (1-12)	Ending Month (1-12)	Storage Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Runoff Surface Area (Sq. ft.)	Gallons of rainfall directly on storage	Gallons of rainfall directed to storage	Gallons of rain water added to this manure group
Dairy Fall Liquid	Adams	Directly on Storage - No Evaporation	Directed to Storage	3	10	5,024	5,625	Does Not Apply when using Farm Records	Does Not Apply when using Farm Records	0

File Home **ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION** CROP-FIELD INFORMATION NMP SUMMARY

Farm Animal List Manure Group Input Manure Analyses Average Input Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed Manure Analyses Average Printed Rainfall Additions Calculator

Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Manure Group Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units	Manure Exported Amount	Manure Exported Units	Total Rainfall and Runoff
Concrete Tank	Fall	Records		Tons			Does Not Apply for solid manure or when using Farm Records

File Home **ANIMAL-MANURE INFORMATION** CROP-FIELD INFORMATION NMP SUMMARY

Farm Animal List Manure Group Input Manure Analyses Average Input Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed Manure Analyses Average Printed Rainfall Additions Calculator

19	Inventory Method	Records	
20		Collected Calc.	Uncollected Calc.
21	Manure Group Identification	Dairy Fall Liquid	Dairy Fall Liquid - uncollected
22	CALCULATED: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group		676.0
23	Units		Tons
24	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	0.0	
25	Unit	Tons	
26		Collected	Uncollected
27	Manure Used On-Farm	0.0	0.0
28	Units	Tons	Tons
29	Manure Exported	0.0	
30	Units		
31	Manure Allocation Balance	0.0	676.0
32	Units	Tons	Tons
33	Manure Balance as a Percent of Total Manure Collected		
34	Total Rainfall and Runoff	0	Does not apply for solid manure or when using farm records
35			

How to Complete the Rainfall Additions Calculator

4. Include the manure storage and surface runoff calculations in Appendix 10

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Appendix 10								
2	Supporting Information & Documentation								
3	Includes if applicable the Rainfall Additions Worksheet, Winter Application Matrix, Residual N Calculation								
4	Worksheet and other supplemental worksheets included in the NMP Spreadsheet. Attach information and								
5	documentation necessary to support plan content not included elsewhere in the NMP Spreadsheet or								
6	appendices. Examples include, but are not limited to, documentation of animal weights if Agronomy Facts 54 is not								
7	used, bedding calculations, or calculations for irrigation rates.								
8	80 ft Circular Liquid Manure Storage Surface Area Calculation (πR^2)								
9	$3.14 \times 40 \times 40 = 5,024 \text{ ft}^2$								
10	75 ft X 75 ft dry lot ACA runoff contribution								
11	$75 \times 75 = 5,625 \text{ ft}^2$								
Appendix 10 Supporting Info									

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

Purpose:

This procedure describes how to complete the optional Grazing Group Manure Calculator in the Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) spreadsheet. This worksheet will calculate the amount of uncollected manure generated and the weighted average of the manure nutrients deposited on a pasture by grazing animals. The calculations are based on the animal types using the pasture, the number of days, and the hours per day the animals are on the pasture.

It would be useful for a rotational grazing operation where a herd of cattle with cows, calves, a bull, and finishing cattle rotate through a series of pastures during the year.

Another useful example would be for multiple species using the same pasture. It could be the family farm with a few horses, a cow, some sheep, a few goats, a steer, and a flock of chickens all using the same pasture.

Finally, it would be helpful for horse operations with various animal sizes and turnout time on pasture. A horse operation where the animals range from mini's to draft horses and all have different amounts of turnout time on a pasture.

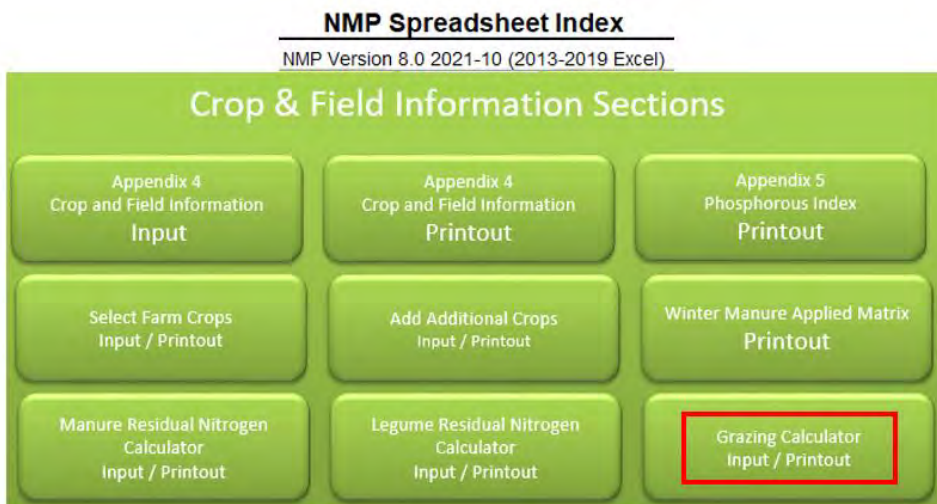
After all the required information is entered, the calculator determines the amount of uncollected manure and manure nutrients deposited on a pasture based book values taken from the Penn State Agronomy Guide and/or Midwest Plan Services. A grazing note is also automatically generated that lists the stocking rate and time on pasture needed to generate the amount of manure determined by the calculator.

Each completed field / grazing group becomes a manure group in Appendix 3.

The Grazing Calculator is meant to replace repetitive multiple manure applications of uncollected manure. It is not intended to be used for multiple manure applications of collected manure.

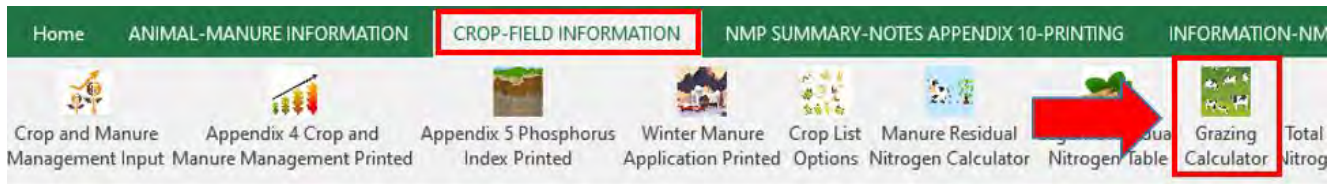
When the Grazing Calculator is used, it is to be printed and included for submission in Appendix 10.

You can find the Grazing Calculator tab by clicking on the "Grazing Calculator" button in the NMP Spreadsheet Index



Or click on the Animal-Manure information tab. Select the Farm Animal List icon that looks like this:

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet



Layout of the Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals

Go to NMP Index
Manure Group Information
Manure Analyses Values Input
Crop and Field Information Input

Instructions: SCROLL RIGHT TO SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO USE THIS SHEET (COLUMN BM) ----->

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals														
Grazing Season Information										Planned Manure Rate	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton)			Grazing Note
Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture	Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons		Uncollected Manure Tons/A	N	P ₂ O ₅	
1														
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px; width: 20%;"> Select the Field from the dropdown list. The Acres will populate automatically. The Field and Grazing Group Name will populate automatically. </div> <div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px; width: 50%;"> Enter each grazing animal group information in a row. </div> </div>														

Clear Grazing Field

A total of ten pastures can be completed in the grazing calculator.

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

Helpful notes added in Column Headers

The blue column headers cells with red triangles have helpful notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for. Where you see a red triangle in the cell, there is a note to help explain what should be entered in that column.

When you click in the blue column header “Field or CMU ID”, the following pop-up box will appear:

1. Procedure

1.1. Enter the Field Id

Select the field Id from the dropdown list. If there are no fields available in the dropdown list, then complete the Field Information in App 4 Input up to and including selecting the Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen for each Pasture before completing the Grazing Manure Calculator.

1.2. Field or CMU Id Acres

The field acres will be automatically transferred from Appendix 4 Input.

1.3. Field and Grazing Group Name

The field and grazing group is populated automatically. It will display the Field Id selected from the drop-down list” followed by -Grazing Calculator. The field and grazing group name will eventually be transferred to as a manure group to Appendix 3 Input.

In the example below it is “Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator”. A total of ten fields can be completed in the grazing calculator.

Grazing Calculator	Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name
	1	Pasture 1	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

1.4. Enter the animal group information for the first animal type added to the pasture.

To add the first animal type, select the Animal Group, Animal Weight, days on pasture for a season that corresponds to your manure group season, and hours per day on pasture. If the

1.4.1. Select the Animal Group from the dropdown list

Select the animal group name from the drop down list. The list only includes Animal Groups with uncollected manure listed in Appendix 3 Input. The Animal Group Name cell will turn red if there is more manure allocated than generated in Appendix 3 Input.

The screenshot shows the 'Grazing Calculator' window. The 'Animal Group' dropdown menu is open, displaying a list of options: 'Beef Cows - Uncollected', 'Beef Calves - Uncollected', 'Beef Bull - Uncollected', and 'Beef Finishers - Uncollected'. The 'Beef Cows - Uncollected' option is highlighted. The background shows the 'Field or CMU ID' as 'Pasture 1', 'Acres' as '12.5', and 'Field and Grazing Group Name' as 'Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator'. A 'Clear Grazing Field' button is visible at the bottom left.

1.4.2. Complete the number of animals for the animal group and the grazing season information

Complete the Animal Number, Days on Pasture, the Beginning and Ending Months, and the Hours per Day the animals will be on that pasture.

	Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture
1	Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24

1.4.3. The manure production amounts and nutrient value are automatically generated the information for each animal group is completed. A grazing note is also automatically generated after you enter each animal group.




Grazing Calculator

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals															
						Grazing Season Information			Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons	Planned Manure Rate	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton)			Grazing Note	
Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture		Uncollected Manure	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O		
1	Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24	132.30	10.58	11	7	10	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr to Oct.
<div>Clear Grazing Field</div>															

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

1.5. Complete the remaining animal groups using the pasture during the specified time frame

In this example, the Calves, Bull, and Finisher cattle graze on the same field. All of the animal groups using the pasture are listed. In the screenshot below, the uncollected manure applications, from the Cows, Calves, Bull, and Finisher Animal Groups have been combined to generate one set of manure production values for the group. The total amount of manure generated by the grazing group, and the uncollected manure tons/A is automatically populated. The grazing note lists all the animal groups, hours per day, number of days on this pasture, and the grazing season.


 Grazing
Calculator

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals

									Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons	Manure Rate Uncollected Manure Tons/A	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton)			Grazing Note	
Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture			N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O		
1	Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24	222.29	17.78	12	6	9	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 1 beef bull from the Beef Bull animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct.
				Beef Calves - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
				Beef Bull - Uncollected	1	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
				Beef Finishers - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						

Clear Grazing Field

1.6. Complete the grazing information for additional pastures

Up to ten pastures can be completed in the grazing calculator. There is a blue number next to each pasture that can be completed to help keep track of the pasture being used.

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

2. Summary of Total Uncollected Manure.

2.1. A Summary of the Animal Group days on pasture, tons of manure allocated and generated is automatically populated. T

The Generated values are taken from Appendix 3 Animal Group Uncollected manure amounts.

The goal is to allocate the same amount of uncollected manure that is generated for each animal group.

This is achieved by allocating animal numbers and days on each pasture for each animal group.

Grazing
Calculator

Summary of Total Uncollected Manure Deposited by Animal Groups


Animal Groups	Total sum of days on pasture	Total Tons Uncollected manure <u>allocated</u> per animal group in the Grazing Group Manure Calculator	Total Tons Uncollected manure <u>generated</u> per animal group
---------------	------------------------------------	---	---

Beef Cows - Uncollected	210.0	132.30	132.30
Beef Calves - Uncollected	210.0	33.39	33.39
Beef Bull - Uncollected	210.0	7.72	7.72
Beef Finishers - Uncollected	210.0	48.88	48.88

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

3. Transfer the completed information into Appendix 3 Input Worksheet

3.1. After the Grazing Group information is completed then click on the green arrow to transfer the information to Appendix 3 Input and Manure Average Input Worksheets.



Grazing Calculator

Go to NMP Index
Manure Group Information
Manure Analysis Values Input
Drop and Field Information
Manure Group & Manure Balance

Instructions: SCROLL RIGHT TO SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO USE THIS SHEET (COLUMN BM) →

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals

Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Grazing Season Information		Hours / Day on Pasture	Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons	Plate Uncollected Manure Tons/HA	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton)			Grazing Note
						Begin Month	End Month				N	P	O	
1 Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24	222.29	17.78	12	6	9	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef bulls from the Beef Bulls animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct.
			Beef Calves - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
			Beef Bull - Uncollected	1	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
			Beef Finishers - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						

Clear Grazing Field

Summary of Total Uncollected Manure Deposited by Animal Groups

Animal Groups	Total sum of days on pasture	Total Tons Uncollected manure allocated per animal group in the Grazing Group Manure Calculator	Total Tons Uncollected manure generated per animal group
Beef Cows - Uncollected	210.0	132.30	132.30
Beef Calves - Uncollected	210.0	33.39	33.39
Beef Bull - Uncollected	210.0	7.72	7.72
Beef Finishers - Uncollected	210.0	48.88	48.88

▶


After entering or updating Grazing Groups, click here to copy Grazing Group Information to App 3 Input and Manure Average Input

▶

After allocating the grazing groups, click here to copy grazing group application rate and notes to App 4 Input

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

3.2. This will create a grazing manure group in Appendix 3 Input. The amount of uncollected manure on the pasture is listed as Records.



Manure
Group Input

Manure Group Identification	Manure Report Date (most recent)	Laboratory Name	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Ammonium N (NH4-N) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Total Phosphate (P2O5) lbs/ton or lbs/1000 gal	Total Potash (K2O) lbs / ton or lbs / 1000 gal	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	Manure Group Site Description	Manure Group Season Applied	Manure Group Inventory Method	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	Total Manure Collected Units
Grazing Beef Herd	Book Values	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.00	0.00	7.00	10.00	12.00	0.80	Records	Grazing	Calculated		Tons
Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Uncollected Book	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.76	0.00	6.49	9.49	0.00	0.80	Records	Grazing	Records	222	Tons

3.3. The Manure Analyses Average Input sheet will be automatically updated as well with the grazing group uncollected based on PSU Agronomy Guide values.

Manure Analyses Average Input											
Manure Group Identification	Year	Manure Analysis Report Date (Most recent in bold)	Laboratory Name (Most recent in bold)	Manure Type	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	Percent Solids	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)
Grazing Beef Herd	Average	Book Values	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.00	0.00	7.00	10.00	12.00	0.80
Add 1 Year Clear all Years	1 year ago	Book Values	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.00	0.00	7.00	10.00	12.00	0.80
	2 years ago										
	3 years ago										
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										
Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Average	Uncollected Book	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.76	0.00	6.49	9.49	0.00	0.80
Add 1 Year Clear all Years	1 year ago	Uncollected Book	PSU Agronomy Guide	Other	lb/ton	11.76	0.00	6.49	9.49	0.00	0.80
	2 years ago										
	3 years ago										
	4 years ago										
	5 years ago										

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

4. Complete the Manure and Application Section in App 4 Input

4.1. Enter the Grazing Manure Group.

This is where you select the grazing groups created in the Grazing Calculator. In this example, four animal groups of Cows, Calves, Steers, and a bull using this pasture were combined into one grazing group to determine the manure applied to this pasture. This eliminates using multiple manure applications when more than one animal group uses a pasture.

Crop and Manure Management Input								
A	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK
Go to NMP	Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen History		Manure and Application			Manure Group & Manure Balance		
Insert Empty								
Field or CMU ID	Residual Manure N	Carryover Legume N	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	P Index Application Method	Multiple Application	Nitrogen Balance Manure Rate
Pasture 1	Continuously - Summer Crop	No Previous Year Legume	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season			27.7
			Grazing Beef Herd Beef Cows - Uncollected Beef Calves - Uncollected Beef Bull - Uncollected Beef Finishers - Uncollected Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator					

Note: You must select the grazing group name in Appendix 4 Input that is using the pasture. The planned application of season must be selected too. The next step will not work if you don't have this information completed.

5. Transfer the completed information into Appendix 4 Input Worksheet

5.1. Click on the orange/brown = button in the Grazing Calculator to transfer the calculated manure application rates and grazing notes into App 4 Input.

Grazing Calculator

Go to NMP Index Manure Group Information Manure Analysis Values Input Crop and Field Information

Manure Group & Manure Balance

Instructions: SCROLL RIGHT TO SEE THE INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO USE THIS SHEET (COLUMN BM)


After entering or updating Grazing Groups, click here to copy Grazing Group Information to App 3 Input and Manure Average Input

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals

					Grazing Season Information			Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons	Rate Uncollected Manure Tons/HA	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton) N P K	Grazing Note							
Field or CMU ID	Access	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture										
1	Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24	222.29	17.78	12	6	9				
The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 1 beef bull from the Beef Bull animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct.																		
Clear: Grazing Field			Beef Calves - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24										
			Beef Bull - Uncollected	1	210	Apr.	Oct.	24										
			Beef Finishers - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24										

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

5.2. The planned manure rate and grazing note will be transferred to App 4 Input

<div><div>Crop and Manure Management Input</div></div>												
A	C	AF	AG	AH	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP	BN	BO
Go to NMP Index		Manure and Application			Manure Rate			Balance after Manure			User Note - Enter notes directly for each Field/CMU here. Note that are repeated can be copied from one CMU and pasted in another.	
Field or CMU ID	Acres	Manure Group	Planned Application Season	Planned Application Management	Nitrogen Balanced Manure Rate	Crop Phosphorous Removal Manure Rate	Planned Manure Rate	N Balance	P2O5 Balance	K2O Balance		
Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season	27.7	4.6	17.78	23	-115	-79	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group,24 hours per day for 210 days,from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group,24 hours per day for 210 days,from Apr. to Oct. 1 beef bull from the Beef Bull animal group,24 hours per day for 210 days,from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group,24 hours per day for 210 days,from Apr. to Oct.	

5.3. Complete **any additional information in App 4 Input**

Complete the any needed information such as Supplemental Fertilizer, P Index information.

Additional field notes can be added. For example, where the pastured animals are fed and watered.

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6. Examples of how the Information created in the Grazing Calculator appear in the Printed Sections of a NMP

6.1. Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printout

Appendix 3 Manure
Group Information Printed

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
	Go to NMP Index	Manure Group Information Input			Manure Analyses Values Input		
3	Appendix 3 Manure Group Information	Grazing Beef Herd			Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator		
4	Cron Yrs. 2023						
5	Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	Book Values			Uncollected Book		
6	Laboratory Name	PSU Agronomy Guide			PSU Agronomy Guide		
7	Manure Type	Other			Other		
8	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/ton			lb/ton		
9	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	11			11.76		
10	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	0			0		
11	Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	11.00			11.76		
12	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	7			6.49		
13	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	10			9.49		
14	Percent Solids	12			0		
15	PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.8			0.8		
16	Percent Moisture	88.00			100.00		
17	Manure Group AEU's	26.97			0.00		
18	Description: Site & Season Applied	Records	Grazing		Records	Grazing	
19	Inventory Method	Calculated			Records		
20		Collected Calc.		Uncollected Calc.	Collected Calc.		Uncollected Calc.
21	Manure Group Identification	Grazing Beef Herd		Grazing Beef Herd - uncollected	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator		
22	CALCULATED: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group	149.2		222.3			
23	Units	Tons		Tons			
24	RECORDS: Total Manure Collected Per Manure Group				222.3		
25	Unit				Tons		
26		Collected		Uncollected	Collected		Uncollected
27	Manure Used On-Farm	0.0		222.3	222.3		0.0
28	Units	Tons		Tons	Tons		
29	Manure Exported	0.0			0.0		
30	Units	tons					
31	Manure Allocation Balance	149.2		0.0	0.0		0.0
32	Units	Tons		Tons	Tons		

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6.2. Manure Average Printout

	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1							
2	Manure Analysis 5 Year Running Average						
17	Manure Average for Crop Years. 2023	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator					
18		Average	1 year ago	2 years ago	3 years ago	4 years ago	5 years ago
19	Manure Report Date	Uncollected Book	Uncollected Book				
20	Laboratory Name	PSU Agronomy Guide	PSU Agronomy Guide				
21	Manure Type	Other	Other				
22	Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/ton	lb/ton				
23	Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	11.76	11.76				
24	Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)						
25	Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	11.76	11.76				
26	Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	6.49	6.49				
27	Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	9.49	9.49				
28	Percent Solids						
29	PSC Value (Enter analytical or book value)	0.80	0.80				

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6.3. Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Printout

	A	B	C	D
1	App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023	Pasture 1		
2	CMU Field ID			
3	Acres	12.5		
4	Soil Test Report Date	October 15, 2018		
5	Laboratory Name	AASL		
6	Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K)	ppm P	ppm K	pH
7	(Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	56	75	6.2
8	P Index Part A Evaluation	No to All Part A		
9	Part A Result	N Based		
10	Crop	Established Pasture (without legume)		
11	Planned Yield	2 ton/A		
12	PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	N	P2O5	K2O
13		100	0	90
14	User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)			
15	Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	0	0	0
16	P Index Application Method			
17	Double Crop Carry Over N (lb/A)	0		
18	Manure History Description Residual Manure N (lb/A)	35	Continuously - Summer Crop	
20	Legume History Description Residual Legume N (lb/A)	0	No Previous Year Legume	
21	Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	65	0	90
22	Manure Group	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator		
23	Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season		
24	Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N
25		0.20		
26	P Index Application Method			
27	N Balanced Manure Rate (ton; gal/A)	27.7 tons/A		
28	P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; if required by P Index)	4.6 tons/A		
29		Crop P Removal (lb/A)		30.0
30	P Index Value			
31	Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	17.78 tons/A		
32	Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	42	115	169
33	Nutrient Balance after Manure	23	-115	-79
34	Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	23	0	0
35	P Index Application Method			
36	Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)	0	-115	-79
37	Multiple Application			
38	Manure Utilized on CMU	222 tons		

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6.4. NMP Summary Printout

Nutrient Management Plan Summary															
Total acres reported in NMP Summary: 12.5										Crop Year(s) 2023					
Whole Farm Note:															
<p>If manure runs out for any field, consult Appendix 4 of the plan for that field. The fertilizer required on any part of the field that does not receive manure can be determined from the 'Net Nutrients Required' for that field.</p> <p>Fall manure applications require at least 25% cover unless the crop management unit is planted to a cover crop in time to allow for appropriate growth to control runoff until the next growing season, or the manure is injected or mechanically incorporated within 5 days using minimal soil disturbance techniques consistent with no-till farming practices.</p>															
Operation Acres:															
Total Acres:		Total Acres Available For Nutrient Application Under Operator's Control:						Owned:		Rented:					
Animal Equivalent Units: 26.97						Animal Equivalent Units Per Acre: 26.97									
CMU/Field ID	Acres	Crop	Manure Group	Application Season	Application Management	Planned Manure Rate ¹	Starter/Other Fertilizer (lb/A)			Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)			Nutrient Balance (lb/A) ²		
							N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O
Pasture 1	12.5	Established Pasture (without legume)	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Grazing	Grazing anytime with nutrient uptake during growing season	Grazing tons/A	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	-115	-79


6.5. NMP Summary Notes Printout

NMP Summary Notes	
Crop Years 2023	
CMU/Field ID	Notes
Pasture 1	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 1 beef bull from the Beef Bull animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct.

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6.6. Printout of Field Specific Grazing Group

When the grazing calculator is used then it must be printed for submission in Appendix 10.




Grazing
Calculator

Calculator to determine manure nutrients deposited by grazing animals														
			Grazing Season Information						Total Uncollected Manure deposited on the field Tons	Manure Rate Uncollected Manure Tons/A	Weighted Average Manure Nutrients (lb/ton)			Grazing Note
Field or CMU ID	Acres	Field and Grazing Group Name	Animal Group	Animal Number	Days on Pasture	Begin Month	End Month	Hours / Day on Pasture			N	P ₂ O ₅	K ₂ O	
Pasture 1	12.5	Field Pasture 1 - Grazing Calculator	Beef Cows - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24	222.29	17.78	12	6	9	The grazing group includes the following animals on pasture: 10 beef cows from the Beef Cows animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef calves from the Beef Calves animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 1 beef bull from the Beef Bull animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct. 10 beef finishers from the Beef Finishers animal group, 24 hours per day for 210 days, from Apr. to Oct.
			Beef Calves - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
			Beef Bull - Uncollected	1	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						
			Beef Finishers - Uncollected	10	210	Apr.	Oct.	24						

How to Complete the Grazing Manure Calculator Worksheet

6.7. Summary of grazing days and Uncollected Manure in the Grazing Calculator

 Grazing Calculator	Summary of Total Uncollected Manure Deposited by Animal Groups			
	Animal Groups	Total sum of days on pasture	Total Tons Uncollected manure <u>allocated</u> per animal group in the Grazing Group Manure Calculator	Total Tons Uncollected manure <u>generated</u> per animal group
	Beef Cows - Uncollected	210.0	132.30	132.30
	Beef Calves - Uncollected	210.0	33.39	33.39
	Beef Bull - Uncollected	210.0	7.72	7.72
	Beef Finishers - Uncollected	210.0	48.88	48.88

Revision History (Delete before publishing)

Date	Description of Significant Changes
October 17, 2017	First issue of the document.
June 2018	The screenshots were updated to account for updates in NMP Version 6.2. Section 1.3 - The field and grazing group name is now populated automatically.
October 2021	Updated screenshots. Clarified guidance. Added emphasis to sections.

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

Overview and Purpose:

There are two ways to determine the amount of residual manure nitrogen. These options are outlined in the Penn State Agronomy Guide. Both options rely on the manure application history, particularly the frequency of manure application provided by the operator for each field. This is noted as the number of years out of the past five years that a field has received manure. In addition, option 2 requires the type of manure, the manure analysis and the application rates for each year in the past 5 that manure was applied to a field.

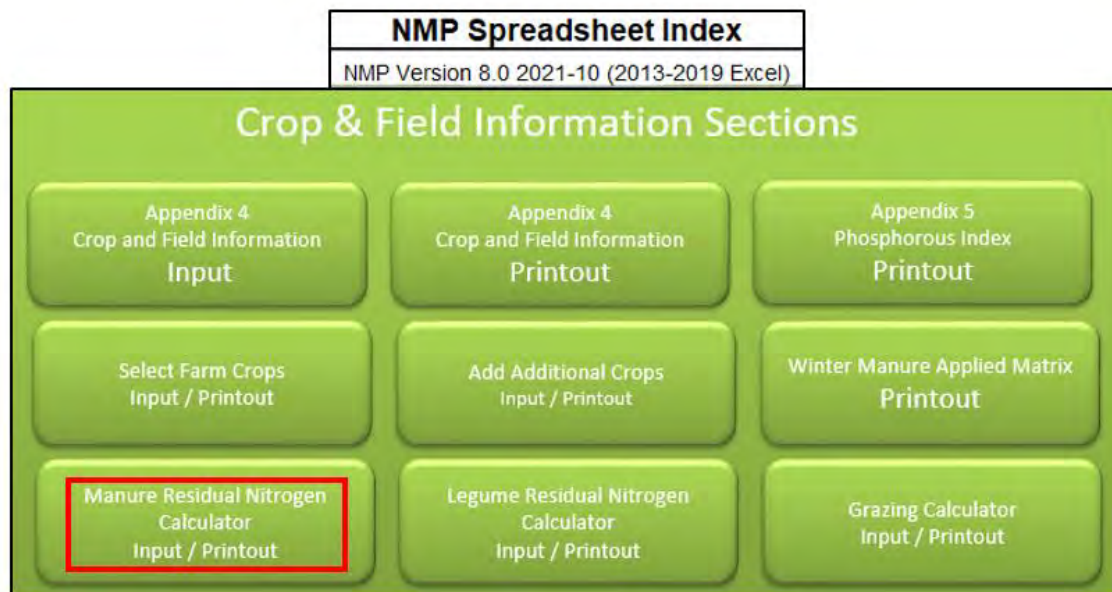
Option 1 uses the Penn State Agronomy Guide, Table 1.2-11B. This method is commonly called the “Total N Method”. Based on the frequency of manure application over the past five years the appropriate residual nitrogen value is determined.

Option 2 uses the Penn State Agronomy Guide, Table 1.2-12.

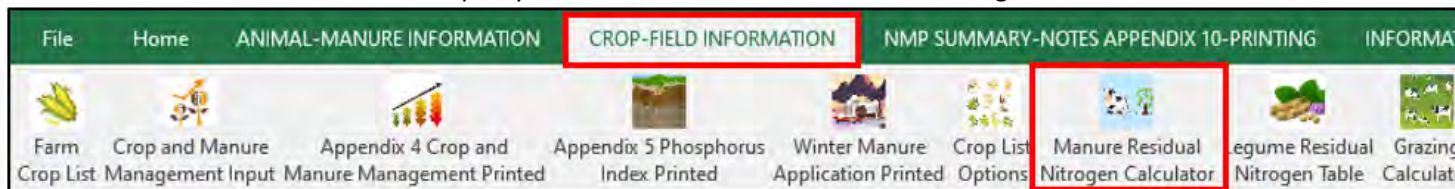
This method provides a more refined estimate of residual manure nitrogen that utilizes the chemical manure analysis that provides the amount of ammonium N and organic N in the manure to calculate the amount of residual nitrogen. This method is commonly called the “N Fractions Method”. The Manure N Residual Calculator that must be completed for Option 2 and must be included in Appendix 10: Supporting Information and Documentation.

This procedure describes how to complete the optional Residual N Calculator for determining the manure residual nitrogen in a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) using the “N Fractions Method”.

You can find Residual N Calculator Worksheet tabs by looking for the hyper link in the NMP Spreadsheet Index




Or look for the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen. The Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator Icon looks like this:



How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

Layout of the Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator



Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

Go to NMP Index

Manure Group Information Input

Crop and Field Information Input

Clear Manure Residual N

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12.

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
	1 yr ago						
	2 yrs ago						
	3 yrs ago						
	4 yrs ago						
	5 yrs ago						
	1 yr ago						
	2 yrs ago						
	3 yrs ago						
	4 yrs ago						
	5 yrs ago						
1 yr ago							

Instructions:

The calculated manure N residual value will be displayed in the Manure N Residual (lb N/A) column. Once entered, these Residual N IDs will appear in the History Description in Appendix 4 Input. The data entered on this sheet will then be entered into Appendix 4.

If a manure group is being used to calculate the residual, the manure group ID must be entered in the Manure Group ID column.


Helpful notes added in Column Headers

The blue column headers cells with red triangles have helpful notes included to help you understand what needs to be entered or what the cell data is used for. Where you see a red triangle in the cell, there is a note to help explain what should be entered in that column.

1. Procedure

1.1. Enter the Manure N Residual ID

Enter a name that best describes the manure N history. For example, fields 1-2. The text "Manure N Residual 5 Yr History" will be added to the name that will appear in Appendix 4 Input.



Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12.


Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago						0
	2 yrs ago						
	3 yrs ago						
	4 yrs ago						
	5 yrs ago						

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

1.2. Year

Each year is the timeframe from the plan year.


 Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator


This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12.

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago						0
	2 yrs ago						
	3 yrs ago						
	4 yrs ago						
	5 yrs ago						

1.3. Manure Group ID

The manure group names are selected drop-down list. They are the manure groups created in Appendix 3 Input sheet. For a manure group is not part of the current NMP, enter the manure group Id in Appendix 3 Input tab and the manure nutrient information in the Manure Average Input tab. The manure group selected must have the manure analysis values completed or the calculator won't work. An example might be imported Poultry Litter.


 Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12.

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				0
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy				
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy				
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				
	1 yr ago	Fall Liquid					
	2 yrs ago	Spring Liquid					
	3 yrs ago	Heifer Barn					

Note: An example Appendix 3 Manure Group Information sheet is attached at the end of this document listing the manure groups and analysis information used to complete the manure N residual calculator.

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

1.4. Manure Type

The manure type will be automatically transferred from Manure Average Input sheet. The manure type must be completed for the calculations to work.

Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				0
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy				
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy				
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry				

1.5. Rate

Enter the manure rate applied for the year listed. Don't enter the units (tons/Acre or gallons/Acre).

For example, if poultry litter was applied one year ago at a rate of 4 tons/Acres then enter only 4. Don't enter the units of ton/A.

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Manure N Residual Calculator				
2					
3	This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn				
4	Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate".				
5	Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate
6	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual History	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4
7		2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy	12
8		3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy	6000
9		4 yrs ago	Fall Liquid	Dairy	6000
10		5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

1.6. N Factor

The Organic N Factor from past applications is transferred from Table 6 in the NMP. (Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12)

Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.12	29.14	44
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy	12	0.05	5.62	
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy	6000	0.02	1.98	
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.02	4.86	
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.01	2.43	

The Organic N factors are listed in Table 6 of the Excel NMP.

N Fractions Method Manure Nitrogen Availability Table

Table 6. Factors for calculating manure nitrogen availability based on time of application, incorporation, field history, and manure analysis with ammonium and organic N fractions. Recommended for all manures, but required for atypical or treated manures. Based on Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12

Total Manure N

		Ammonium N Analysis				
Application Season	Application Method Days to Incorporation	Poultry	Poultry <5% Solids ²	Other	Other <5% Solids ²	Compost
Spring: 1.2-12 For corn, other summer annuals, grass hay	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated the same day	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.60
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 1 day	0.80	0.80	0.60	0.60	0.60
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	0.60	0.80	0.40	0.60	0.40
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated within 5 - 7 days	0.40	0.60	0.20	0.40	0.20
	Spring 1.2-12: Incorporated after 7 days	0.20	0.40	0.10	0.30	0.10
Summer: 1.2-12 For corn, other summer annuals, grass hay	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated the same day	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.60
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated within 1 day	0.80	0.80	0.60	0.60	0.60
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated within 2 - 4 days	0.60	0.80	0.40	0.60	0.40
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated within 5 - 7 days	0.40	0.60	0.20	0.40	0.20
	Summer 1.2-12: Incorporated after 7 days	0.20	0.40	0.10	0.30	0.10
Early Fall: 1.2-12 ¹ For fall and spring use by grass hay, small grains and small grain silage	Early Fall 1.2-12: fall and spring use by grass hay, small grains and small grain silage. Incorp 0-2 days	0.80	0.80	0.60	0.60	0.40
	Early Fall 1.2-12: fall and spring use by grass hay, small grains and small grain silage. Incorp 3-7 days	0.50	0.70	0.30	0.50	0.20
	Early Fall 1.2-12: fall and spring use by grass hay, small grains and small grain silage. Incorp after 7 days	0.20	0.40	0.10	0.30	0.00
Early Fall: 1.2-12 ¹ For following summer utilization by a summer crop following a non- harvested cover crop used as a green manure	Early Fall 1.2-12: next summer use by a summer crop after a green manure cover crop. Incorp 0-2 days	0.45	0.45	0.35	0.35	0.35
	Early Fall 1.2-12: next summer use by a summer crop after a green manure cover crop. Incorp 3-7 days	0.20	0.40	0.15	0.35	0.15
	Early Fall 1.2-12: next summer use by a summer crop after a green manure cover crop. Incorp after 7 days	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.20	0.00
	Early Fall 1.2-12: next summer use by a summer crop following a harvested winter crop or no winter crop	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Late Fall: 1.2-12 ⁴ For following summer utilization by a summer crop following a harvested winter crop or no winter crop	Late Fall 1.2-12: Summer corn or annuals with no cover crop or cover crop harvested for silage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Late Fall 1.2-12: Spring grass hay, small grains or Summer corn, annuals with green manure cover crop	0.60	0.60	0.50	0.50	0.50
Winter: 1.2-12 ^{4,5} For following summer utilization by	Winter 1.2-12: Summer corn or annuals with no cover crop or cover crop harvested for silage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00


Organic N Analysis (Total N - ammonium N)					
Organic N decomposed during year applied					
	Poultry	Swine	Other	Dairy	Compost
Summer Crop	0.60	0.50	0.35	0.35	0.10
Winter Crop	0.40	0.30	0.25	0.25	0.10
Additional organic N available to the summer crop in a double crop system from manure applied in the fall for the winter crop (above)					
Summer Crop	0.36	0.25	0.20	0.20	0.10

Organic N decomposed from past applications		
Manure applied	Manure	Compost
1 yr ago	0.12	0.05
2 yrs ago	0.05	0.02
3 yrs ago	0.02	0.01
4 yrs ago	0.02	0.01
5 yrs ago	0.01	0.01

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

1.7. Organic N lbs. applied

The amount of residual organic nitrogen applied during the year applied is calculated for each manure applied for up to five previous years.

 Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator							
Manure N Residual Calculator							
This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12							
Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate".						Crop Years 2023	
Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.12	29.14	44
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy	12	0.05	5.62	
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy	6000	0.02	1.98	
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.02	4.86	
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.01	2.43	

In the example above the application rate for each previous year is multiplied by the manure group organic N then multiplied by the Organic N Factor to determine the pounds of organic nitrogen applied in that year.

(See Section 4.1 of this document for the Appendix 3 Manure Group Information)

Example Calculation for Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual History

1 year ago Imported Poultry Litter manure applied

$$\frac{4 \text{ tons poultry litter}}{1 \text{ acre}} \times \frac{60.70 \text{ lbs Organic Nitrogen}}{1 \text{ ton poultry litter}} \times 0.12 \text{ Organic N Factor} = 29.14 \text{ lbs Organic N lbs. applied}$$

2 years ago Heifer Barn manure applied

$$\frac{12 \text{ tons Heifer Barn}}{1 \text{ acre}} \times \frac{9.36 \text{ lbs Organic Nitrogen}}{1 \text{ ton Heifer Barn}} \times 0.05 \text{ Organic N Factor} = 5.62 \text{ lbs Organic N lbs. applied}$$

3 years ago Spring Liquid manure applied

$$\frac{6000 \text{ gallons Spring Liquid}}{1 \text{ acre}} \times \frac{16.5 \text{ lbs Organic Nitrogen}}{1000 \text{ gallons Spring Liquid}} \times 0.02 \text{ Organic N Factor} = 1.98 \text{ lbs Organic N lbs. applied}$$

4 years ago Imported Poultry Litter manure applied

$$\frac{4 \text{ tons Poultry Litter}}{1 \text{ acre}} \times \frac{60.70 \text{ lbs Organic Nitrogen}}{1 \text{ ton Poultry Litter}} \times 0.02 \text{ Organic N Factor} = 4.86 \text{ lbs Organic N lbs. applied}$$

5 years ago Imported Poultry Litter manure applied

$$\frac{4 \text{ tons Poultry Litter}}{1 \text{ acre}} \times \frac{60.70 \text{ lbs Organic Nitrogen}}{1 \text{ ton Poultry Litter}} \times 0.01 \text{ Organic N Factor} = 2.43 \text{ lbs Organic N lbs. applied}$$

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

5-year Residual Manure Organic Nitrogen Manure Applied (rounded)

44 lbs Organic N lbs. applied

1.8. Manure N Residual (lb. Nitrogen/Acre)

The value is the sum of the residual manure nitrogen from up to five years of manure application. In the example below, a total of 41 pounds of residual organic nitrogen is available in the current crop year.

Manure Residual Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.12	29.14	44
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy	12	0.05	5.62	
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy	6000	0.02	1.98	
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.02	4.86	
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.01	2.43	

2. Selecting manure nitrogen history in Appendix 4 Input

2.1. Residual Manure Nitrogen

The completed Residual Manure Nitrogen group will be available as a selection at the bottom of the Residual Manure N drop-down list.

Crop and Manure Management Input

A	Z	AA	AB	AD	AE	AF	AG
Go to NMP	Starter Fertilizer			Field Residual and Carryover Nitrogen History		Manure Group & Manure Balance	
Insert Empty							
Field or CMU ID	Starter N lbs/A	Starter P ₂ O ₅ lbs/A	Starter K ₂ O lbs/A	Residual Manure N	Carryover Legume N	Manure Group	Planned Application Season
1	0	0	0	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History	No Previous Year Legume	Imported Poultry Litter	Spring
2	0	0	0	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History	No Previous Year Legume	Imported Poultry Litter	Spring
				<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Frequently - Winter Crop Frequently - Winter Double Crop Frequently - Summer Double Crop Continuously - Summer Crop Continuously - Winter Crop Continuously - Winter Double Crop Continuously - Summer Double Crop Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History </div>			

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

3. Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Printout

The newly created manure residual group and pounds of available organic nitrogen will be displayed in the manure history description.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023			1		2	
2	CMU/Field ID						
3	Acres	10.0			10.0		
4	Soil Test Report Date	October 2, 2016			October 2, 2016		
5	Laboratory Name	AASL			AASL		
6	Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K)	ppm P	ppm K	pH	ppm P	ppm K	pH
7	(Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	121	150	6.8	121	150	6.8
8	P Index Part A Evaluation	No to All Part A			No to All Part A		
9	Part A Result	NBased			NBased		
10	Crop	Corn for Silage			Corn for Silage		
11	Planned Yield	21 ton/A			21 ton/A		
12	PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	N	P205	K2O	N	P205	K2O
13		160	0	90	160	0	90
14	User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)						
15	Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	P Index Application Method						
17	Double Crop Carry Over N (lb/A)	0			0		
18	Manure History Description Residual Manure N (lb/A)	44	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History		44	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History	
19	Legume History Description Residual Legume N (lb/A)	0	No Previous Year Legume		0	No Previous Year Legume	
20							
21	Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	116	0	90	116	0	90
22	Manure Group	Imported Poultry Litter			Imported Poultry Litter		
23	Application Season: Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Spring: Spring or summer utilization- Incorporation after 7 days or none			Spring: Spring or summer utilization- Incorporation after 7 days or none		
24	Availability Factors (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N
25		0.15			0.15		
26	P Index Application Method						
27	N Balanced Manure Rate (ton, gal/A)	10.5 tons/A			10.5 tons/A		
28	P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; If required by P Index)	14 tons/A			14 tons/A		
29		Crop P Removal (lb/A)		84.0	Crop P Removal (lb/A)		84.0
30	P Index Value						
31	Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	4 tons/A			4 tons/A		
32	Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	44	238	193	44	238	193
33	Nutrient Balance after Manure	72	-238	-103	72	-238	-103
34	Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	75	0	0	81	0	0
35	P Index Application Method						
36	Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)	-3	-238	-103	-3	-238	-103
37	Multiple Application						
38	Manure Utilized on CMU	40 tons			40 tons		

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

4. Supplemental Information

4.1. Appendix 3 Manure Group Information for use in section 1.7 calculation

Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Printed					
Appendix 3 Manure Group Information Crop Yrs. 2023	Fall Liquid	Spring Liquid	Heifer Barn	Imported Poultry Litter	
Manure Report Date (note if averaging several reports)	10/1/2021	3/31/2021	3/20/2021	10/1/2021	
Laboratory Name	AASL	AASL	AASL	AASL	
Manure Type	Dairy	Dairy	Dairy	Poultry	
Manure Unit (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	lb/1000 gal	lb/1000 gal	lb/ton	lb/ton	
Total Nitrogen (N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	27	25	11	73.42	
Ammonium N (NH ₄ -N) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	9.8	8.5	1.64	12.72	
Total Organic N (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	17.20	16.50	9.36	60.70	
Total Phosphate (P ₂ O ₅) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	12	10	6	59.41	
Total Potash (K ₂ O) (lbs/ton or 1000 gal)	23	22	7	48.31	
Percent Solids	6.4	5.7	34.7	54	
PSC Value (analytical or book value)	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.54	

4.2. Print the Residual N Calculator for submission and include in Appendix 10: Supporting Information and Documentation

Printing the NMP report

Print an NMP report using the button below.

Refer to the Technical Manual section: "Nutrient Management Plan Submission Required Appendices and Supplemental Information" to determine what sections you will need to print for a meet a specific submission requirement.

The Pop Up print box by default will have everything in a Nutrient Management Plan

Any sheet listed in the pop up box can be selected print one sheet you can just select a single sheet to

Use the button below to print an NMP report.

Print NMP Report

Go to NMP Index

NMP Summary


Select sheets to print

- ☐ NMP Instructions
- ☐ Contacts for Additional Info.
- ☐ Farm Specific Animal List
- ☐ Farm Crop List
- ☒ NMP Summary
- ☒ NMP Summary Notes
- ☒ Manure Spreader Calibration
- ☒ Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.
- ☒ Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Mgmt.
- ☒ Appendix 5 P Index
- ☒ Appendix 10 Supporting Info
- ☒ Manure Avg Printed
- ☐ Winter Application Matrix
- ☒ Rainfall Worksheet
- ☐ Animal Weight Calculator
- ☐ Animal Type-Manure Production
- ☐ Crop List Options
- ☒ Residual N Calculator
- ☐ Grazing Group Manure Calculator
- ☐ Table 4
- ☐ Table 5
- ☐ Table 6

OK Cancel

How to Complete the Manure Residual N Calculator

4.3. Printed Residual N Calculator



Manure Residual
Nitrogen Calculator

Manure N Residual Calculator

This calculator will determine manure N residual based on the approach and values provided in The Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-12.

Enter Past Manure Application Rates under "Rate". Crop Years 2023

Manure N Residual ID	Year	Manure Group ID	Manure Type	Rate	Organic N Factor	Organic N lbs applied	Manure N Residual (lb N/A)
Fields 1-2	1 yr ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.12	29.14	44
	2 yrs ago	Heifer Barn	Dairy	12	0.05	5.62	
	3 yrs ago	Spring Liquid	Dairy	6000	0.02	1.98	
	4 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.02	4.86	
	5 yrs ago	Imported Poultry Litter	Poultry	4	0.01	2.43	

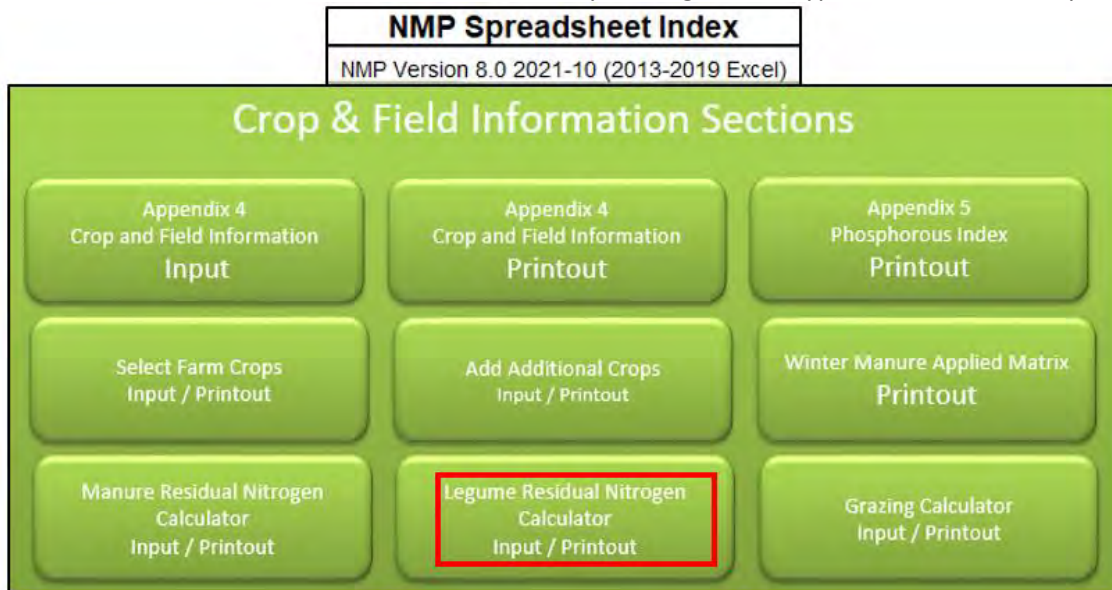
Version 8.0 - October 2021
Residual N Calculator Page - 1

How to Complete the Legume Residual N Calculator

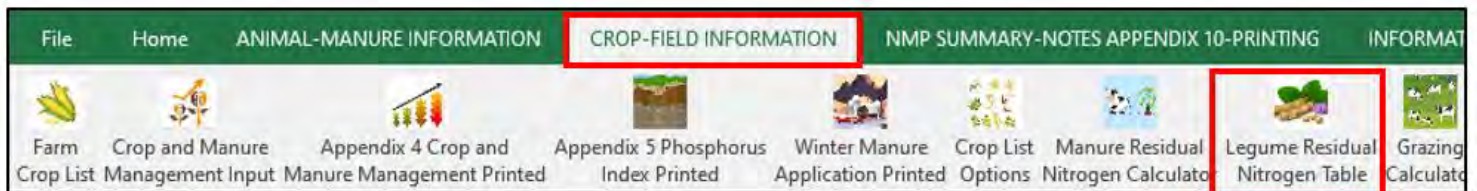
Overview and Purpose:

This procedure describes how to add a legume to the Legume Residual Nitrogen Calculator for determining the legume residual nitrogen in a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP).

You can find Residual N Calculator Worksheet tabs by looking for the hyper link in the NMP Spreadsheet Index



Or look for the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen. The Legume Residual Nitrogen Table Icon looks like this:



How to Complete the Legume Residual N Calculator

3. Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Management Printout

The newly created legume residual scenario and pounds of available organic nitrogen will be displayed in the manure history description.

	A	B	C	D
1	App. 4: Crop Yrs. 2023		1	
2	CMU/Field ID			
3	Acres	10.0		
4	Soil Test Report Date	October 2, 2016		
5	Laboratory Name	AASL		
6	Soil Test Levels (Mehlich-3 P & K)	ppm P	ppm K	pH
7	(Show conversions to ppm in Appendix 10)	121	150	6.8
8	P Index Part A Evaluation	No to All Part A		
9	Part A Result	NBased		
10	Crop	Corn for Silage		
11	Planned Yield	21 ton/A		
12	PSU Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)	N	P2O5	K2O
13		160	0	30
14	User Soil Test Recommendation (lb/A)			
15	Other Nutrients Applied (lb/A) (Nutrients applied regardless of manure)	0	0	0
16	P Index Application Method			
17	Double Crop CarryOver N (lb/A)	0		
18	Manure History Description: Residual Manure N (lb/A)	44	Fields 1-2 Manure N Residual 5 Yr History	
19	Legume History Description: Residual Legume N (lb/A)	85	Soybeans, 85 bu/A	
20				
21	Net Nutrients Required (lb/A)	31	0	90
22	Manure Group	Spring Liquid		
23	Application Season/ Management (Incorporation, cover crops, etc.)	Spring: Spring or summer utilization- Incorporation after 7 days or none		
24	Availability Factors: (Total N or NH4-N & Organic N)	Total N	NH4-N	Org. N
25		0.20		
26	P Index Application Method			
27	N Balanced Manure Rate (ton/ gal/A)	6200 gal/A		
28	P Removal Balance Manure Rate (ton or gal/A; If required by P Index)	8400 gal/A		
29		Crop P Removal (lb/A)	84.0	
30	P Index Value			
31	Planned Manure Rate (ton or gal/A)	4000 gal/A		
32	Nutrients Applied at Planned Manure Rate (lb/A)	20	40	88
33	Nutrient Balance after Manure	11	-40	2
34	Supplemental Fertilizer (lb/A)	11	0	0
35	P Index Application Method			
36	Final Nutrient Balance (lb/A)	0	-40	2
37	Multiple Application			
38	Manure Utilized on CMU	40,000 gallons		

How to Complete the Legume Residual N Calculator

4. Supplemental Information

4.1. Print the Residual Legume N Calculator for submission and include in Appendix 10: Supporting Information and Documentation

The check box for the residual legume nitrogen table is called Table 4

The screenshot displays the NMP report printing interface. On the left, a small icon labeled "Printing the NMP report" is shown. The main area contains instructions: "Print an NMP report using the button below. Refer to the Technical Manual section: 'Nutrient Management Plan Submission Required Appendices and Supplemental Information' to determine what sections you will need to print for a meet a specific submission requirement." Below this, a blue button labeled "Print NMP Report" is visible. To the right, two green buttons are present: "Go to NMP Index" and "NMP Summary". A "Select sheets to print" dialog box is open in the center, listing various sheets with checkboxes. The "Table 4" checkbox is checked and highlighted with a red rectangle. The list of sheets includes: NMP Instructions, Contacts for Additional Info., Farm Specific Animal List, Farm Crop List, NMP Summary, NMP Summary Notes, Manure Spreader Calibration, Appendix 3 Manure Group Info., Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Mgmt., Appendix 5 P Index, Appendix 10 Supporting Info, Manure Avg Printed, Winter Application Matrix, Rainfall Worksheet, Animal Weight Calculator, Animal Type-Manure Production, Crop List Options, Residual N Calculator, Grazing Group Manure Calculator, Table 4, Table 5, and Table 6. The dialog box has "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Printing the NMP report

Print an NMP report using the button below.
Refer to the Technical Manual section: "Nutrient Management Plan Submission Required Appendices and Supplemental Information" to determine what sections you will need to print for a meet a specific submission requirement.

The Pop Up print box by default will have even a Nutrient Management Plan

Any sheet listed in the pop up box can be selected to print one sheet you can just select a single sheet

Use the button below to print an NMP report

Print NMP Report

Go to NMP Index

NMP Summary

Select sheets to print

- ☐ NMP Instructions
- ☐ Contacts for Additional Info.
- ☐ Farm Specific Animal List
- ☐ Farm Crop List
- ☐ NMP Summary
- ☐ NMP Summary Notes
- ☐ Manure Spreader Calibration
- ☐ Appendix 3 Manure Group Info.
- ☐ Appendix 4 Crop & Manure Mgmt.
- ☐ Appendix 5 P Index
- ☐ Appendix 10 Supporting Info
- ☐ Manure Avg Printed
- ☐ Winter Application Matrix
- ☐ Rainfall Worksheet
- ☐ Animal Weight Calculator
- ☐ Animal Type-Manure Production
- ☐ Crop List Options
- ☐ Residual N Calculator
- ☐ Grazing Group Manure Calculator
- ☒ Table 4
- ☐ Table 5
- ☐ Table 6

OK

Cancel

How to Complete the Legume Residual N Calculator

4.2. Printed Residual N Calculator



Table 4. Residual nitrogen contributions from legumes^{1,2}
Penn State Agronomy Guide Table 1.2-4

Crop Yrs. 2023

Management Conditions	Nitrogen Credit (lb/A)
No Legume Residual N Credit	0
1 st yr. after alfalfa >50% stand, High productivity soils	120
1 st yr. after alfalfa >50% stand, Moderate productivity soils	110
1 st yr. after alfalfa >50% stand, Low productivity soils	80
1 st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, High productivity soils	80
1 st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, Moderate productivity soils	70
1 st yr. after alfalfa 25-49% stand, Low productivity soils	60
1 st yr. after alfalfa <25% stand	40
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil >50% stand, High productivity soils	90
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil >50% stand, Moderate productivity soils	80
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil >50% stand, Low productivity soils	60
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil 25-49% stand, High productivity soils	60
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil 25-49% stand, Moderate productivity soils	60
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil 25-49% stand, Low productivity soils	50
1 st yr. after clover & trefoil <25% stand	40
Soybeans, 30 bu/A	30
Soybeans, 35 bu/A	35
Soybeans, 40 bu/A	40
Soybeans, 45 bu/A	45
Soybeans, 50 bu/A	50
Soybeans, 55 bu/A	55
Soybeans, 60 bu/A	60
Soybeans, 65 bu/A	65
Soybeans, 70 bu/A	70
Soybeans, 85 bu/A	85

1. When a previous legume crop is checked on the Penn State soil test information sheet, the residual nitrogen for the year following the legume is calculated and given on the report.
This credit should be deducted from the N recommendation given on the soil test report.

2. See Agronomy Guide Table 1.1-1 in the basic soils section for information on soil productivity groups.

Version 8.0 - October 2021

Table 4 Page - 1

How to Transfer the Excel NMP to Version 8

Purpose and Overview:

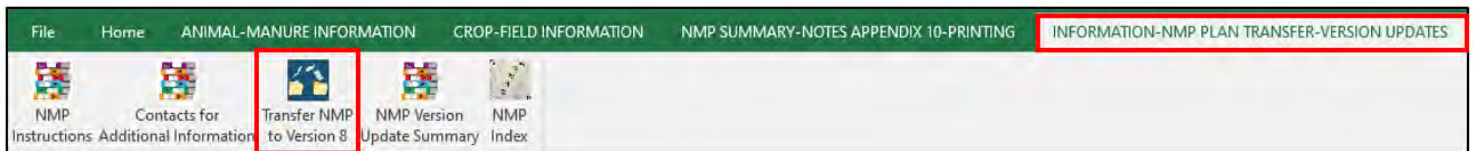
This procedure provides an overview and details how to transfer the Excel portion of a NMP to version 8 from a previous version NMP.

Use the procedure below to transfer any Version 6, 7, 8 NMP to Version 8. Previous NMP versions will cannot be transferred using this process.

You can find the Print Worksheet page by looking in the Guidance – Plan Transfer – Revision History sections of the NMP Spreadsheet Index




Or look for the toolbar ribbon at the top of your screen. The Transfer to Version 8 Icon looks like this:



How to Transfer the Excel NMP to Version 8

1. Layout and Completion of the Print NMP Report Page

The Transfer NMP to Version 8 page is very simple to use. There is Transfer NMP to Version 8 Button to initiate the transfer macro.



Transfer NMP
to Version 8

This file version: NMP Version 8.0 2021-10 (2013-2019 Excel)

Use the procedure below to transfer any **Version 6, 7, 8 NMP to Version 8.0**

1 This transfer process can be used to transfer any NMP version 6, 7, or 8 NMP to Version 8.0.
Click on the transfer button below. You will be asked to select the NMP Excel file to transfer from your file directory.

Note: If the file to be transferred is already open then you will need select reopen file after you click the transfer button below.

Transfer NMP to Version 8.0

2 Be patient it will take some time to complete the transfer.

The NMP Version 8.0 Index will be displayed will be displayed when the transfer is complete.

Check to confirm information transfer in data entry sections.

3 Save and rename your **Version 8.0 NMP after the transfer is complete**

Make sure it is saved as an Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook.

Most planners use the farm name and crop year. For example, Smith Farm CY2023.

4 The following information will not be transferred:

Version 6
Farm Crop List worksheet (versions 6.0, 6.1)
NMP Summary Note
User entries in Appendix 10
Rainfall Evaporation or No Evaporation selection
Winter matrix and drainage class information
Crop List Options worksheet


Version 7
NMP Summary Note
User entries in Appendix 10
Rainfall Evaporation or No Evaporation selection
Crop List Options worksheet

Go to NMP Index

How to Transfer the Excel NMP to Version 8

2. Procedure to print the Excel Section of a NMP

2.1. Click on the transfer button below. You will be asked to select the NMP Excel file to transfer from your file directory.



Transfer NMP to Version 8

This file version: NMP Version 8.0 2021-10 (2013-2019 Excel)

Use the procedure below to transfer any **Version 6, 7, 8 NMP to Version 8.0**

1 This transfer process can be used to transfer any NMP version 6, 7, or 8 NMP to Version 8.0.
Click on the transfer button below. You will be asked to select the NMP Excel file to transfer from your file directory.
Note: If the file to be transferred is already open then you will need select reopen file after you click the transfer button

Transfer NMP to Version 8.0

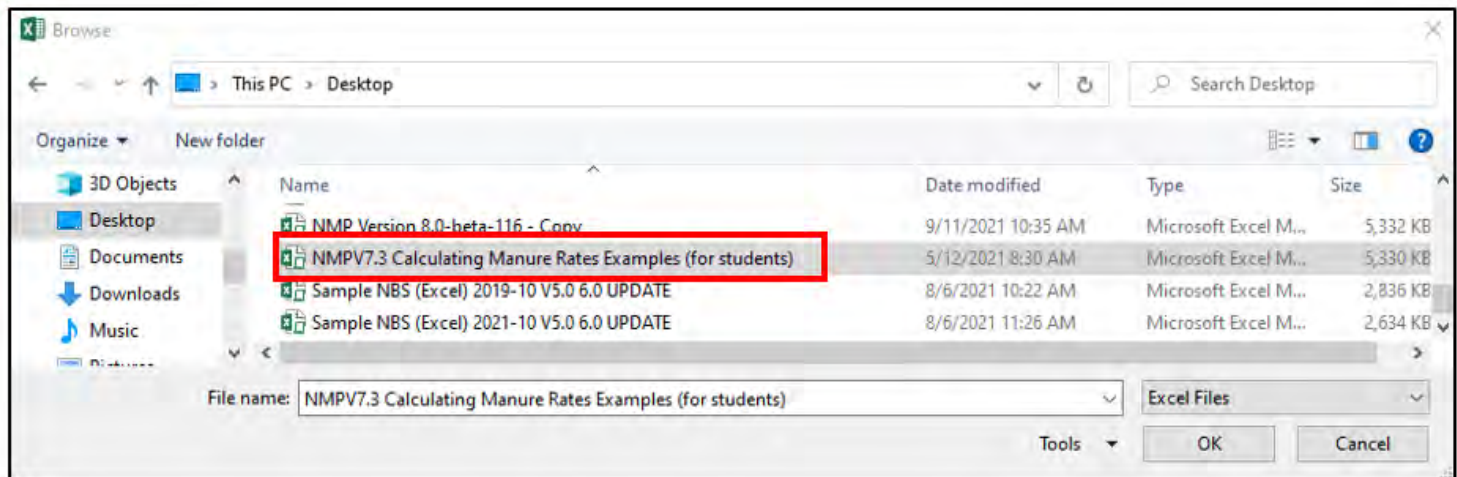
2 Be patient it will take some time to complete the transfer.

Go to NMP Index

Click on the Transfer NMP to Version 8 button start the transfer

2.2. Select the file to transfer

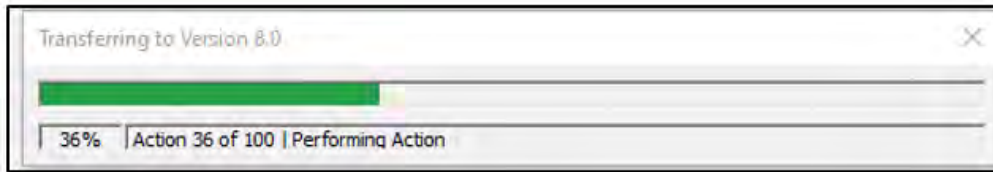
After clicking the transfer button, a browse file box will appear and the Excel NMP file to be transferred can be selected.



How to Transfer the Excel NMP to Version 8

2.3. A progress bar will appear during the transfer process.

Be patient it will take some time to complete the transfer.



The NMP Version 8.0 Index will be displayed when the transfer is complete. Check to confirm information transfer in the data entry sections.

2.4. Save the newly transferred file

Save and rename your Version 8.0 NMP after the transfer is complete. Make sure it is saved as an Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook. Most planners use the farm name and crop year. For example, Smith Farm CY2023.

2.5. Information not transferred

Planners are strongly urged to review each section after transferring a plan for completeness.

Some information may be transferred but will need to be updated. For example, user enter animal types will transfer but need to be re selected in in the Farm Animal List.

The following information will not be transferred:

Version 6:

- Farm Crop List worksheet (versions 6.0, 6.1)
- NMP Summary Note
- User entries in Appendix 10
- Rainfall Evaporation or No Evaporation selection
- Winter matrix and drainage class information
- User Entered Animal Types (will need to be re-selected)
- Crop List Options worksheet

Version 7

- NMP Summary Note
- User entries in Appendix 10
- Rainfall Evaporation or No Evaporation selection
- User Entered Animal Types (will need to be re-selected)
- Crop List Options worksheet

Prepared by Don Orner | Research Technologist | Penn State Extension – Nutrient Management

October-2021

Page 4 of 4